B. E. COMMON TO ALL PROGRAMMES						
	Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) SEMESTER - III					
r	FRANSFORM CALCULUS		NUMERICAL TEC	CHNIQUES		
Course Co		18MAT31	CIE Marks	40		
Teaching	Hours/Week (L:T:P)	(2:2:0)	SEE Marks	60		
Credits		03	Exam Hours	03		
	earning Objectives:		_			
an • To	 have an insight into Fourier d Z-transforms. develop the proficiency in v plications, using numerical n 	variational calculus and solvi	-	-		
Module-1						
Laplace ' Periodic fr Inverse L		on – problems. Laplace transform - probler	ns, Convolution theore	em to find the inverse		
	eries: Periodic functions, Di	richlet's condition Fourier	series of periodic fur	ections period 2π and		
	eriod. Half range Fourier ser					
Module-3	<u> </u>		, <u>r</u>	<u> </u>		
transforms Differenc Standard z	Transforms: Infinite Fouries. Simple problems. e Equations and Z-Transf <i>c</i> -transforms, Damping and s Inverse z-transform. Simple	forms: Difference equation hifting rules, initial value an	s, basic definition, z	-transform-definition,		
	l Solutions of Ordinary D	ifferential Equations (ODI	E's): Numerical soluti	ion of ODE's of first		
	first degree- Taylor's series ne's and Adam-Bashforth pro-					
Module-5			×			
method.(N Calculus Geodesics	I Solution of Second Orde to derivations of formulae). of Variations: Variation , hanging chain, problems.	of function and functional	, variational problem			
Course O	utcomes: At the end of the c	ourse the student will be able	e to:			
ar • C sy • C in • (us • C	D1: Use Laplace transform a ising in network analysis, con D2: Demonstrate Fourier seriestem communications, digita D3: Make use of Fourier transvave and heat propagation, a 204: Solve first and second ing single step and multistep D5:Determine the extremal ising in dynamics of rigid box	ntrol systems and other fields es to study the behaviour of l signal processing and field sform and Z-transform to ill signals and systems. order ordinary differential numerical methods. s of functionals using cal	s of engineering. periodic functions and theory. lustrate discrete/contir equations arising in o lculus of variations	d their applications in nuous function arising engineering problems		
	paper pattern:	J				
 The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks. Each full question will be for 20 marks. 						
• There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.						
SI. No.	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year		
Textbook	S	2 xum01/5	i uonsiiti	1		
1	Advanced Engineering Mathematics	E. Kreyszig	John Wiley & Sons	10 th Edition, 2016		
2	Higher Engineering	B. S. Grewal	Khanna Publishers	44 th Edition, 2017		
-	ingher Dirgineering	D. 5. 010 mul	initianitia i defibiliero			

	Mathematics			
3	Engineering Mathematics	Srimanta Pal et al	Oxford University	3 rd Edition, 2016
			Press	
Reference	Books			
1	Advanced Engineering	C. Ray Wylie, Louis	McGraw-Hill	6 th Edition, 1995
	Mathematics	C. Barrett	Book Co	
2	Introductory Methods of	S. S. Sastry	Prentice Hall of	4 th Edition 2010
	Numerical Analysis		India	
3	Higher Engineering	B.V. Ramana	McGraw-Hill	11 th Edition,2010
	Mathematics			
4	A Text Book of Engineering	N. P. Bali and	Laxmi Publications	2014
	Mathematics	Manish Goyal		
5	Advanced Engineering	Chandrika Prasad	Khanna	2018
	Mathematics	and Reena Garg	Publishing,	
Web links	and Video Lectures:			
1. http://n	ptel.ac.in/courses.php?disciplineI	D=111		
2. http://w	ww.class-central.com/subject/ma	th(MOOCs)		
3. http://a	cademicearth.org/			
4. VTU E	DUSAT PROGRAMME - 20			

MATERIAL SCIENCE B.E, III Semester, Marine Engineering Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) (Effective from the academic year 2018-19)

(Effective from the academic year 2018-19)				
Course Code	18MR32	CIE Marks	40	
Number of Lecture Hours/Week	03	SEE Marks	60	
Total Number of Lecture Hours	40(8 Hours per Module)	Exam Hours	03	
Credits – 03				

Course Learning Objectives:

- The foundation for understanding the structure and various modes of failure in materials common in mechanical engineering.
- Topics are designed to explore the mechanical properties of metals and their alloys and composites.
- The means of modifying such properties, as well as the processing and failure of materials.
- Concepts of use of materials for various applications are highlighted.

Module - 1

Basics, Mechanical Behavior

Introduction to Crystal Structure – Coordination number, atomic packing factor, Simple Cubic, BCC, FCC and HCP Structures, simple problems, Crystal imperfections – point, line, surface and volume imperfections, Atomic Diffusion: Phenomenon, Fick's laws of diffusion; Factors affecting diffusion.

Mechanical Behavior:

Stress-strain diagram for ductile and brittle materials, mechanical properties in plastic range, yield strength offset yield strength, ductility, ultimate tensile strength, toughness.

Module - 2

Plastic deformation: of single crystal by slip and twinning. **Fracture:** Type I, Type II and Type III,

Fatigue: Types of fatigue loading with examples, Mechanism of fatigue, Fatigue properties, S-N diagram, Fatigue testing. **Creep:** Description of the phenomenon with examples, three stages of creep, creep properties, Stress relaxation.

Module - 3

Solidification

Mechanism of solidification, Homogenous and Heterogeneous nucleation, crystal growth, cast metal structures. **Phase Diagram I:** Solid solutions Hume Rothary rule substitutional, and interstitial solid solutions, intermediate phases, Gibbs phase rule.

Phase Diagram II

Construction of equilibrium diagrams involving complete and partial solubility, lever rule, simple problems. Different types invariant reactions.

Module - 4

Iron carbon equilibrium diagram

Description of phases, solidification of steels and cast irons, invariant reactions.

Heat treating of metals

TTT curves, continuous cooling curves, description of the following heat treatment processes with industrial applications: annealing and its types. normalizing, hardening, tempering, martempering, austempering, hardenability, surface hardening methods like carburizing, cyaniding, nitriding, flame hardening and induction hardening, age hardening of aluminum-copper alloys.

Module - 5

Ferrous and non ferrous materials

Properties, Composition and uses of Grey cast iron, malleable iron, SG iron and steel Copper alloys-brasses and bronzes. Aluminum alloys-Al-Cu, Al-Si,Al-Zn alloys. Titanium alloys

Composite Materials

Definition, classification, types of matrix materials & reinforcements, fundamentals of production of FRP's and MMC's advantages and application of composites.

Course Outcomes:

- Describe the mechanical properties of metals, their alloys and various modes of failure.
- Understand the microstructures of ferrous and non-ferrous materials to mechanical properties.
- Explain the processes of heat treatment of various alloys.
- Understand the properties and potentialities of various materials available and material selection procedures.
- Know about composite materials and their processing as well as applications.

TEXT BOOKS:

- 1. Smith, Foundations of Materials Science and Engineering, 4th Edition, McGraw Hill, 2009.
- 2. William D. Callister, Material science and Engineering and Introduction, Wiley, 2006.

- 1. V.Raghavan, Materials Science and Engineering, ,PHI, 2002
- 2. Donald R. Askland and Pradeep.P. Phule, The Science and Engineering of Materials, Cengage Learning, 4lh Ed., 2003.
- 3. George Ellwood Dieter, Mechanical Metallurgy, McGraw-Hill.
- 4. ASM Handbooks, American Society of Metals.

BASIC THERMODYNAMICS B.E, III Semester, Marine Engineering Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) (Effective from the academic year 2018-19)

(Effective from the academic year 2018-19)				
Course Code	18MR33	CIE Marks	40	
Number of Lecture Hours/Week	03	SEE Marks	60	
Total Number of Lecture Hours	40(8 Hours per Module)	Exam Hours	03	
Credite 03				

Course Learning Objectives:

- Learn about thermodynamic systems and boundaries
- Study the basic laws of thermodynamics including, conservation of mass, conservation of energy or first law, second law and Zeroth law.
- Understand various forms of energy including heat transfer and work
- Identify various types of properties (e.g., extensive and intensive properties)
- Use tables, equations, and charts, in evaluation of thermodynamic properties
- Apply conservation of mass, first law, and second law in thermodynamic analysis of systems (e.g., turbines, pumps, compressors, heat exchangers, etc.)
- Enhance their problem solving skills in thermal engineering

Module - 1

Fundamental Concepts & Definitions: Thermodynamics- definition and scope, Microscopic and Macroscopic approaches. Some practical applications of engineering thermodynamic Systems, Characteristics of system boundary and control surface, examples. Thermodynamic properties; definition and units, intensive, extensive properties, specific properties, pressure, specific volume Thermodynamic state, state point, state diagram, path and process, quasi-static process, cyclic and non-cyclic; processes; Thermodynamic equilibrium; definition, mechanical equilibrium; diathermic wall, thermal equilibrium, chemical equilibrium, Zeroth law of thermodynamics, Temperature; concepts, scales, international fixed points and measurement of temperature. Constant volume gas thermometer, constant pressure gas thermometer, mercury in glass thermometer, problems

Work and Heat: Mechanics definition of work and its limitations. Thermodynamic definition of work; examples, sign convention. Displacement work; as a part of a system boundary, as a whole of a system boundary, expressions for displacement work in various processes through p-v diagrams. Shaft work; Electrical work. Other types of work. Heat; definition, units and sign convention. Problems.

Module - 2

First Law of Thermodynamics: Joules experiments, equivalence of heat and work. Statement of the First law of thermodynamics, extension of the First law to non - cyclic processes, energy, energy as a property, modes of energy, Extension of the First law to control volume; steady flow energy equation(SFEE), important applications.

Second Law of Thermodynamics: limitations of first law of thermodynamics Devices converting heat to work; (a) in a thermodynamic cycle, (b) in a mechanical cycle. Thermal reservoir, Direct heat engine; schematic representation and efficiency. Devices converting work to heat in a thermodynamic cycle; reversed heat engine, schematic representation, coefficients of performance. Kelvin - Planck statement of the Second law of Thermodynamics; PMM I and PMM II, Clausius statement of Second law of Thermodynamics, Equivalence of the two statements; Carnot cycle, Carnot principles. Problems.

Module - 3

Entropy:Clausius inequality; Statement, proof, application to areversible cycle. Entropy; definition, a property, change of entropy, principle of increase in entropy, entropy as aquantitative test for irreversibility, calculation of entropy using Tds relations, entropy as a coordinate, numericalproblems. Available and unavailable energy. Reversiblework and irreversibility, (no numerical problems)

Pure Substances

P-T and P-V diagrams, triple point and critical points.Subcooled liquid, saturated liquid, mixture of saturated liquid and vapour, saturated vapour and superheated vapour states of pure substance with water as example.Enthalpy of change of phase (Latent heat). Dryness fraction(quality),T-S and H-S diagrams, representation of variousprocesses on these diagrams. Steam tables and its use.Throttling calorimeter, separating and throttling calorimeter, problems.

Module - 4

Thermodynamic relations

Helmholtz and Gibbs functions, .Maxwell relation, Clausius Clayperon's equation.

Idealgas; equation of state, internal energy and enthalpy as functions of temperature only, universal and particular gas constants, specific heats, perfect and semi-perfect gases. Evaluation of heat, work, change in internal energy

enthalpy and entropy in various quasi-static processes.

Module - 5

Ideal gas mixture

Ideal gas mixture; Dalton's laws of partial pressures, Amagat's law of additive volumes, evaluation of properties, Analysis of various processes.

RealGases: Introduction. Van-der Waal's Equation of state, Van-der Waal's constants in terms of critical properties, Law of corresponding states, compressibility factor; compressibility chart, Redllich Kwong equation ,Beattie-bridgeman equation, problems.

Course Outcomes:

- Explain thermodynamic systems, properties, Zeroth law of thermodynamics, temperature scales and energy interactions.
- Determine heat, work, internal energy, enthalpy for flow &non flow process using First and Second Law of Thermodynamics.
- Interpret behavior of pure substances and its applications to practical problems.
- Determine change in internal energy, change in enthalpy and change in entropy using TD relations for ideal gases.
- Calculate Thermodynamics properties of real gases at all ranges of pressure, temperatures using modified equation of state including Vander Waals equation, Redlich Kwong equation and Beattie-bridgeman equation

TEXT BOOKS:

- 1. Basic Engineering Thermodynamics, A.Venkatesh, Universities Press, 2008
- 2. Basic and Applied Thermodynamics, P.K.Nag, 2nd Ed., Tata McGraw Hill Pub. 2002

- 1. Thermodynamics, An Engineering Approach, YunusA.Cenegal and Michael A.Boles, Tata McGraw Hill publications, 2002
- 2. Engineering Thermodynamics, J.B.Jones and G.A.Hawkins, John Wiley and Sons..
- 3. Fundamentals of Classical Thermodynamics, G.J.VanWylen and R.E.Sonntag, Wiley Eastern.
- 4. An Introduction to Thermodynamcis, Y.V.C.Rao, Wiley Eastern, 1993,
- 5. Basic Thermodynamics, B.K Venkanna, Swati B. Wadavadagi, PHI, New Delhi, 2010

MECHANICS OF MATERIALS B.E, III Semester, Marine Engineering Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) (Effective from the academic year 2018-19)

(Enecuve from the academic year 2018-19)				
Course Code	18MR34	CIE Marks	40	
Number of Lecture Hours/Week	03	SEE Marks	60	
Total Number of Lecture Hours	40(8 Hours per Module)	Exam Hours	03	
Credits – 03				

Course Learning Objectives:

- Classify the stresses into various categories and define elastic properties of materials and compute stress and strain intensities caused by applied loads in simple and compound sections and temperature changes.
- Derive the equations for principal stress and maximum in-plane shear stress and calculate their magnitude and direction. Draw Mohr circle for plane stress system and interpret this circle.
- Determine the shear force, bending moment and draw shear force and bending moment diagrams, describe behavior of beams under lateral loads.
- Explain the structural behavior of members subjected to torque, Calculate twist and stress induced in shafts subjected to bending and torsion.
- Understand the concept of stability and derive crippling loads for columns.
- Understand the concept of strain energy and compute strain energy for applied loads.

Module - 1

Stress and Strain: Introduction, Hooke's law, Calculation of stresses in straight, Stepped and tapered sections Composite sections, Stresses due to temperature change, Shear stress and strain, Lateral strain and Poisson's ratio, Generalized Hooke's law, Bulk modulus, Relationship between elastic constants

Module - 2

Analysis of Stress and Strain: Plane stress, Stresses on inclined planes, Principal stresses and maximum shear stress, Principal angles, Shear stresses on principal planes, Maximum shear tress, Mohr circle for plane stress conditions. Cylinders: Thin cylinder: Hoop's stress, maximum shear stress, circumferential and longitudinal strains, Thick cylinders: Lames equations.

Module - 3

Shear Forces and Bending Moments: Type of beams, Loads and reactions, Relationship between loads, shear forces and bending moments, Shear force and bending moments of cantilever beams, Pin support and roller supported beams subjected to concentrated loads and uniformly distributed constant / varying loads.

Module - 4

Stress in Beams: Pure bending, Curvature of a beam, Longitudinal strains in beams, Normal stresses in Beams with rectangular, circular, 'I' and 'T' cross sections, Flexure Formula, Bending Stresses, Governing differential equation and its solution deflection of beams: Double integration method for cantilever and simply supported beams for point load, UDL, UVL and Couple, Macaulay's method, Numerical examples.

Module - 5

Torsion: Circular solid and hallow shafts, Torsional moment of resistance, Power transmission of straight and stepped shafts, Twist in shaft sections, Thin tubular sections, Thin walled sections**Columns**: Buckling and stability, Critical load, Columns with pinned ends, Columns with other support conditions, Effective length of columns, Secant formula for columns

Course Outcomes:

- Understand simple, compound, thermal stresses and strains their relations, Poisson's ratio, Hooke's law, mechanical properties including elastic constants and their relations.
- Determine stresses, strains and deformations in bars with varying circular and rectangular cross-sections subjected to normal and temperature loads
- Determine plane stress, principal stress, maximum shear stress and their orientations using analytical method and Mohr's circle
- Determine the dimensions of structural members including beams, bars and rods using Energy methods and also stress distribution in thick and thin cylinders
- Draw SFD and BMD for different beams including cantilever beams, simply supported beams and overhanging beams subjected to UDL, UVL, Point loads and couples
- Determine dimensions, bending stress, shear stress and its distribution in beams of circular, rectangular, symmetrical I and T sections subjected to point loads and UDL

• Determine the dimensions of shafts based on torsional strength, rigidity and flexibility and also elastic stability of columns using Rankin's and Euler's theory

TEXT BOOKS:

- 1. James M Gere, Barry J Goodno, Strength of Materials, Indian Edition, Cengage Learning, 2009.
- 2. R Subramanian, Strength of Materials, Oxford, 2005.

- 1. S S Rattan, Strength of Materials, Second Edition, McGraw Hill, 2011.
- 2. Ferdinand Beer and Russell Johston, Mechanics of materials, Tata McGraw Hill, 2003.

B. E. MARINE ENGINEERING Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) **SEMESTER - III** ELEMENTARY NAVIGATION, SEAMANSHIP AND SURVIVAL AT SEA Course Code 18MR35 CIE Marks 40 Number of Lecture Hours/Week SEE Marks 03 60 Total Number of Lecture Hours 40(8 Hours per Module) Exam Hours 03 Credits – 03 **Course Learning Objectives:** To provide detailed information of general ship knowledge To provide knowledge of various Navigation skills. . To impart knowledge of various Survival at sea. To provide adequate knowledge of Life boats and life rafts. Module - 1 Seaman & their Duties: General ship knowledge: Ship's Department-Engine and deck, Commonly used nautical terms like Poop-Deck, Forecastle, and Bridge etc. Navigational lights and Signals Port and Starboard, Forward and aft mast lights, colors and Location. Flags used on ships, flag etiquette, Morse code and semaphore signaling, sound signals Survival at Sea: Look out, precautions and bad weather, Survival difficulties and factors, LSA equipment available, duties of crew members during emergencies. . Immersion suit, Thermal Protective Aid, Donning of Life Jacket, initial action on boarding, maintaining the craft survival. Module - 2 **Rope Knots and Moorings:** Types of Knots, Practice of knot formation, Knots, bends, hitches, Ropes splice. Materials of ropes, strength care and maintenance, use of mooring line, heaving line, Rat guards, canvas and its use. Anchors: How they work ,Their use, dropping and weighing anchors, cable stopper. Module - 3 Navigation: General knowledge of principal stars, sextant, Navigation compasses, Echo Sounder, Log and uses, barometer and weather classification, classification of clouds G.M.T. and zonal time, wireless Navigational Instruments, Radar Satellite- Navigation. Bridge layout .Latest advancements in navigation technology. Module - 4 Life Boats ,Rescue boats and Life Rafts: Construction, Equipment carried Carrying capacity. Davits: Types and their operation, Launching of Life Rafts (Inflatable type). Embarkation into Lifeboat and Life Raft. Survival Pack, Stowage and securing arrangement. Life boat drills, Lowering & hoisting of Life boats. **Abandon Ship:** Manning of Lifeboat and Life raft. Muster list, Radio & Alarm signals, Distress signal (S.O.S.), Distress Calls time and Radio frequency, Pyro-techniques. Module - 5 Conventions and Regulations: Introduction to IMO, The need for conventions. Introduction of MARPOL convention and its annexes, Regulatory control towards environmental pollution at sea. Familiarization with SOLAS, STOW conventions, ISPS code and other maritime codes & conventions. **Course Outcomes:** Students will be able to acquire the fundamentals of lifeboat and life raft launching Operations and use of various equipments present in it. Students will able to understand the general duties of seamanship. • Students will be able to interpret the basic survival methods in case of emergencies. • Final study provides the necessary knowledge regarding seamanship and duties related to every seaman onboard the vessel.

• Students will be able to understand the detailed information of navigation system and the purpose of various equipment present in bridge.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Graham Danton, "The theory and practice of seamanship", 11th Edition, Routledge, New york,

- USA and Canada, 1996.
- 2. Capt. J. Dinger, "Seamanship Primer", 7th Edition, Bhandarkar Publications, Mumbai 1998.
- 3. Kemp & Young, "Seamanship Notes", Stanford Maritime limited, 1997

- 1. A.N. Cockcroft, **"Seamenship and Nautical knowledge"**, 27th Edition, Brown son & Ferguson Ltd., Glasgow 1997.
- 2. Richards, "Principles of Modern Radar ", YesdeePublishings Pvt. Ltd., Indian Reprint 2012
- 3. Capt.P.M.Sarma, "Theory of Marine Gyro Compass""1st Ed., Bhandarkar Publications, 2002

MECHANICAL MEASUREMENTS AND METROLOGY B.E, III Semester, Marine Engineering Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) (Effective from the academic year 2018-19)

(Effective from the deddefine year 2010 1))					
Course Code	18MR36	CIE Marks	40		
Number of Lecture Hours/Week	03	SEE Marks	60		
Total Number of Lecture Hours	40(8 Hours per Module)	Exam Hours	03		
Credits – 03					

Course Learning Objectives:

- Understand metrology, its advancements & measuring instruments.
- Acquire knowledge on different standards of length, calibration of End Bars, linear and angular measurements, Screw thread and gear measurement & comparators.
- Equip with knowledge of limits, fits, tolerances and gauging.
- Acquire knowledge of measurement systems and methods with emphasis on different transducers, intermediate modifying and terminating devices.
- Understand the measurement of Force, Torque, Pressure, Temperature and Strain

Module - 1

Introduction to Metrology: Definition, objectives and concept of metrology, Need of inspection, Principles, process, methods of measurement, Classification and selection of measuring instruments and systems. Accuracy, precision and errors in measurement.

Standards of length – International Prototype meter, Imperial standard Yard, Wavelength Standards, Subdivision of standards, Line and End standards, Classification of standards and Traceability, calibration of End bars(Numerical problems), standardization.

Linear Measurement and angular measurements:

Slip gauges- Indian standards on slip gauge, method of selection of slip gauge, stack of slip gauge, wringing of slip gauge, care of slip gauge, slip gauge accessories, problems on building of slip gauges (M87, M112). Measurement of angles- sine bar, sine center, angle gauges, Auto collimator- principle, applications.

Module – 2

System of Limits, Fits, Tolerance and Gauging:

Definition of tolerance, Specification in assembly, Principle of interchangeability and selective assembly, limits of size, Indian standards, concept of limits of size and tolerances, definition of fits, hole basis system, shaft basis system, types of fits and their designation (IS 919-1963), geometric tolerance, position-tolerances.

Classification of gauges, brief concept of design of gauges (Taylor's principles), Wear allowance on gauges, Types of gauges-plain plug gauge, ring gauge, snap gauge, limit gauge and gauge materials.

Comparators:

Functional requirements, classification, mechanical- Johnson Mikrokator, sigma comparators, dial indicator, electrical-principles, LVDT, Pneumatic- back pressure gauges, solex comparators and optical comparators-Zeiss ultra-optimeter.

Module – 3

Measurement of screw thread and gear:

Terminology of screw threads, measurement of major diameter, minor diameter, pitch, angle and effective diameter of screw threads by 2-wire and 3- wire methods, best size wire. Screw thread gauges, Tool maker's microscope.

Types of Gears, Gear tooth terminology, tooth thickness measurement using gear tooth Vernier method, constant chord method and base tangent method. Gear roll tester for composite error.

Module – 4

Measurement systems and basic concepts of measurement methods:

Definition, significance of measurement, generalized measurement system, definitions and concept of accuracy, precision, calibration, threshold, sensitivity, hysteresis, repeatability, linearity, loading effect, system responsetime delay. Errors in measurement, classification of errors. Transducers, transfer efficiency, primary and secondary transducers, electrical, mechanical transducers.

Intermediate modifying and terminating devices: Mechanical systems, inherent problems, electrical intermediate modifying devices, input circuitry, ballast circuit, electronic amplifiers. Terminating devices, Cathode ray oscilloscope, Oscillographs.

Module – 5

Force, Torque and Pressure Measurement:

Direct methods and indirect method, force measuring inst. Torque measuring inst., Types of dynamometers, Absorption dynamometer, Prony brake and rope brake dynamometer, and power measuring instruments. Pressure measurement, principle, use of elastic members, Bridgeman gauge, McLeod gauge, Pirani gauge.

Measurement of strain and temperature:

Theory of strain gauges, types, electrical resistance strain gauge, preparation and mounting of strain gauges, gauge factor, methods of strain measurement. Temperature Compensation, Wheatstone bridge circuit, orientation of strain gauges for force and torque, Strain gauge based load cells and torque sensors. Resistance thermometers, thermocouple, law of thermocouple, materials used for construction, pyrometer, optical pyrometer.

Course Outcomes:

- Understand the objectives of metrology, methods of measurement, selection of measuring instruments, standards of measurement and calibration of end bars.
- Describe slip gauges, wringing of slip gauges and building of slip gauges, angle measurement using sine bar, sine center, angle gauges, Autocollimator.
- Explain tolerance, limits of size, fits, geometric and position tolerances, gauges and their design
- Understand the principle of Johnson Mikrokator, sigma comparator, dial indicator, LVDT, back pressure gauges, Solex comparators and Zeiss Ultra Optimeter.
- Describe measurement of major diameter, minor diameter, pitch, angle and effective diameter of screw threads by 2 wire, 3 wire methods, screw thread gauges and tool maker's microscope.
- Explain measurement of tooth thickness using gear tooth verniermethod, constant chord method, composite error using gear roll tester.
- Understand laser interferometers and Coordinate measuring machines.
- Explain measurement systems, transducers, intermediate modifying devices and terminating devices.
- Describe functioning of force, torque, pressure, strain and Temperature measuring devices.

TEXT BOOKS:

- 1. Mechanical Measurements, Beckwith Marangoni and Lienhard, Pearson Education, 6th Ed., 2006.
- 2. Engineering Metrology, R.K. Jain, Khanna Publishers, Delhi, 2009.

- 1. Engineering Metrology and Measurements, Bentley, Pearson Education.
- **2. Theory and Design for Mechanical Measurements, III edition,** Richard S Figliola, Donald E Beasley, WILEY India Publishers.
- 3. Engineering Metrology, Gupta I.C., DhanpatRai Publications.
- 4. Deoblin's Measurement system, Ernest Deoblin, Dhaneshmanick, McGraw -Hill.
- 5. Engineering Metrology and Measurements, N.V. Raghavendra and L.Krishnamurthy, Oxford University Press.

MATERIAL TESTING LAB B.E, III Semester, Marine Engineering							
Choice Based Credi	t System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Educat	ion (OBE)					
(Effective from the academic year 2018-19)							
Course Code18MRL37CIE Marks40							
Number of Lecture Hours/Week	03 (1Hour instruction + 2 hours Laboratory)	SEE Marks	60				
RBT Levels	L1, L2, L3	Exam Hours	03				
	Credits – 02						
 fraction of phases and grain size. To understand mechanical behavi To learn material failure modes a To learn the concepts of improvin 	ration of samples to perform characterization suc for of various engineering materials by conductin nd the different loads causing failure. ng the mechanical properties of materials by diff	ng standard tests.					
treatment, surface treatment etc.							
	PART A						
1. Preparation of specimen for Meta	llographic examination of different engineering	materials.					
	n carbon steel, tool steel, gray C.I, SG iron, Bras alizing, hardening and tempering of steel.	ss, Bronze & composi	tes.				
	heat treated components to be supplied a d, water cooled, air cooled, tempered steel.	nd students should	report				
Students should be able to disti specimen.	nguish the phase changes in a heat treated spec	imen compared to ur	ntreated				
3. Brinell, Rockwell and Vickers's I	Hardness tests on untreated and heat treated spec	imens.					
	ts of Cast and Welded on-destructive tests like:						
a) Ultrasonic flaw detection							
b) Magnetic crack detection							
c) Dye penetration testing.	PART B						
1. Tensile, shear and compression	tests of steel, aluminum and cast iron specim	ens using Universal	Testing				
Machine		5	C				
2. Torsion Test on steel bar.							
3. Bending Test on steel and wood	specimens.						
4. Izod and Charpy Tests on Mild s	steel and C.I Specimen.						
5. To study the wear characteristics of ferrous and non-ferrous materials under different parameters.							
6. Fatigue Test (demonstration only	y).						
Course Outcomes:							
Apply the knowledge to analyze aApply the knowledge of testing n	g of the mechanical properties of materials by perators a material failure and determine the failure induced	ing agent/s.	5.				

ations on nature of failure and manifes	tations of failure in each	of the experiments apart
hanical properties determined after con	nducting the tests.	
ONE question from part -A:	30 Marks	
ONE question from part -B:	50 Marks	
Viva -Voice:	20 Marks	
Total :	100 Marks	
	hanical properties determined after con ONE question from part -A: ONE question from part -B: Viva -Voice:	ONE question from part -B:50 MarksViva -Voice:20 Marks

	ICAL MEASUREMENTS AND METROLOGY L B.E, III Semester, Marine Engineering redit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Educatio (Effective from the academic year 2018-19)		
Course Code	18MRL38	CIE Marks	40
Number of Lecture Hours/Week	03 (1 Hour Instruction + 2 Hours Laboratory)	SEE Marks	60
RBT Levels	L1, L2, L3 Credits – 02	Exam Hours	03
Course Learning Objectives:	Creans – 02		
8	concepts taught in Mechanical Measurements & Metro	ology through exp	eriments.
	ous measuring tools measuring techniques.		
• To understand calibration to	echniques of various measuring devices.		
MECHANICAL MEASU	PART – A		
MECHANICAL MEASUR 1. Calibration of Pressure Gauge			
2. Calibration of Thermocouple	2		
3. Calibration of LVDT			
4. Calibration of Load cell			
5. Determination of modulus o	f elasticity of a mild steel specimen using strain gauge PART B	S	
METROLOGY 1. Measurements using Optica	l Projector / Toolmaker Microscope.		
2. Measurement of angle using	g Sine Center / Sine bar / bevel protractor		
3. Measurement of alignment	using Autocollimator / Roller set		
4. Measurement of cutting too	l forces using		
a) Lathe tool Dynamome	eter OR		
b) Drill tool Dynamomet	er.		
5. Measurements of Screw thr	ead Parameters using two wire or Three-wire methods	5.	
6. Measurements of Surface re	oughness, Using Tally Surf/Mechanical Comparator		
7. Measurement of gear tooth	profile using gear tooth Vernier /Gear tooth micromet	er	
8. Calibration of Micrometer	ising slip gauges		

Course Outcomes:

- To calibrate pressure gauge, thermocouple, LVDT, load cell, micrometer.
- To measure angle using Sine Center/ Sine Bar/ Bevel Protractor, alignment using Autocollimator/ Roller set.
- To demonstrate measurements using Optical Projector/Tool maker microscope, Optical flats.
- To measure cutting tool forces using Lathe/Drill tool dynamometer.
- To measure Screw thread parameters using 2-Wire or 3-Wire method, gear tooth profile using gear tooth vernier/Gear tooth micrometer.
- To measure surface roughness using Tally Surf/ Mechanical Comparator.

Scheme of Examination:		•	
	ONE question from part -A:	30 Marks	
	ONE question from part -B:	50 Marks	
	Viva -Voice:	20 Marks	
	Total :	100 Marks	

B. E. Common to all Programmes Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) SEMESTER - III

ADDITIONAL MATHEMATICS – I

(Mandatory Learning Course: Common to All Programmes)

(A Bridge course for Lateral Entry students under Diploma quota to BE/B.Tech. programmes)					
Course Code 18MATDIP31 CIE Marks 40					
Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P)	(2:1:0)	SEE Marks	60		
Credits	0	Exam Hours	03		

Course Learning Objectives:

- To provide basic concepts of complex trigonometry, vector algebra, differential and integral calculus.
- To provide an insight into vector differentiation and first order ODE's.

Module-1

Complex Trigonometry: Complex Numbers: Definitions and properties. Modulus and amplitude of a complex number, Argand's diagram, De-Moivre's theorem (without proof).

Vector Algebra: Scalar and vectors. Addition and subtraction and multiplication of vectors- Dot and Cross products, problems.

Module-2

Differential Calculus: Review of elementary differential calculus. Polar curves –angle between the radius vector and the tangent pedal equation- Problems. Maclaurin's series expansions, problems.

Partial Differentiation: Euler's theorem for homogeneous functions of two variables. Total derivatives - differentiation of composite function. Application to Jacobians of order two.

Module-3

Vector Differentiation: Differentiation of vector functions. Velocity and acceleration of a particle moving on a space curve. Scalar and vector point functions. Gradient, Divergence, Curl and Laplacian (Definitions only). Solenoidal and irrotational vector fields-Problems.

Module-4

Integral Calculus: Review of elementary integral calculus. Statement of reduction formulae for $\sin^n x$, $\cos^n x$, and $\sin^m x \times \cos^n x$ and evaluation of these with standard limits-Examples. Double and triple integrals, problems.

Module-5

Ordinary differential equations (ODE's): Introduction-solutions of first order and first degree differential equations: Variable Separable methods, exact and linear differential equations of order one. Application to Newton's law of cooling.

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- CO1: Apply concepts of complex numbers and vector algebra to analyze the problems arising in related area.
- CO2: Use derivatives and partial derivatives to calculate rate of change of multivariate functions.
- CO3: Analyze position, velocity and acceleration in two and three dimensions of vector valued functions. CO4: Learn techniques of integration including the evaluation of double and triple integrals.
- CO5: Identify and solve first order ordinary differential equations.

Question paper pattern:

- 3. The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- 4. Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.

SI. No.	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year
Textbook				
1	Higher Engineering Mathematics	B.S. Grewal	Khanna Publishers	43 rd Edition, 2015
Reference	e Books			
1	Advanced Engineering Mathematics	E. Kreyszig	John Wiley & Sons	10 th Edition, 2015
2	Engineering Mathematics Vol. I	Rohit Khurana	Cengage Learning	2015

THEORY OF MACHINES B.E. IV Semester, Marine Engineering Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) (Effective from the academic year 2018-19) **Course Code** 18MR42 **CIE Marks** 40 Number of Lecture 03 **SEE Marks** 60 Hours/Week **Total Number of** 40(8 Hours per **Exam Hours** 03 Module) **Lecture Hours**

Credits – 03

Course Learning Objectives:

- To identify and enumerate different link based mechanisms with basic understanding of motion
- To interpret and analyse various velocity and acceleration diagrams for various mechanisms
- To understand and illustrate various power transmission mechanisms using suitable method
- To design and evaluate the performance of different cams and followers.

Module - 1

Links and Mechanisms:

Introduction: Definitions: Link, kinematic pairs, kinematic chain, mechanism, structure, degrees of freedom, Classification links, Classification of pairs based on type of relative motion, Grubler's criterion, mobility of mechanism, Groshoff's criteria.Mechanisms: Quick return motion mechanisms-Drag link mechanism, Whitworth mechanismand Crank and slotted lever Mechanism. Oldham's coupling, Straight line motion mechanisms Peaucellier's mechanism and Robert's mechanism. Intermittent Motion mechanisms: Geneva wheel mechanism, Ratchet and Pawl mechanism, toggle mechanism, pantograph, condition forcorrect steering, Ackerman steering gear mechanism.

Module – 2

Force principle:

Alembert's principle, Inertia force, inertia torque.**Friction and Belt Drives:** Definitions: Types of friction: laws of friction, Friction in pivot bearings. Belt drives: Flat belt drives, ratio of belt tensions, centrifugal tension, and power transmitted, Numerical Problems.

Module – 3

Balancing of Rotating Masses:

Static and dynamic balancing, balancing of single rotating mass by balancing masses in same plane and in different planes. Balancing of several rotating masses by balancing masses in same plane and in different planes.

Balancing of Reciprocating Masses: Inertia effect of crank and connecting rod, Single cylinder engine, balancing in multi cylinder-inline engine (primary and secondary forces), numerical problems.

Module – 4

Governors: Types of governors; force analysis of Porter and Hartnell governors. Controlling force, stability, sensitiveness, isochronism, effort and power.

Gyroscope: Gyroscopic couple. Effect of gyroscopic couple on plane disc, Aeroplane, Ship, stability of two wheelers and four wheelers (Without numerical problems)

Module – 5

Cams: Types of cams, types of followers. Displacement, velocity and acceleration curves foruniform velocity, Simple Harmonic Motion, Uniform Acceleration and Retardation, Cycloidalmotion. Cam profiles: disc cam with reciprocating / oscillating follower having knife-edge, rollerand flat-face follower inline and offset (Without derivations).

Course Outcomes:

- To identify and enumerate different link based mechanisms with basic understanding of motion
- To understand and illustrate various power transmission mechanisms using suitable

methods

- To understand and illustrate various Governer mechanisms using suitable methods
- To design and evaluate the performance of different cams and followers.

TEXT BOOKS:

1 **Theory of Machines**", Rattan S.S, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Ltd., New Delhi, and 3rd Ed-2009

2. "**Theory of Machines**", Sadhu Singh, Pearson Education (Singapore) Pvt. Ltd, Indian Branch New Delhi, 2nd Ed 2006

- 1. "Theory of Machines & Mechanisms", J.J. Uicker, , G.R. Pennock, J.E. Shigley, OXFORD 3rd Ed. 2009.
- 2. "Theory of Machines" by Thomas Bevan, CBS Publication 1984.
- 3. "Design of Machinery" by Robert L. Norton, McGraw Hill, 2001.
- 4. "Mechanisms and Dynamics" of Machinery by J. Srinivas, Scitech Publications, Chennai, 2002.
- 5. "Dynamics of machinery" by J. B. K. Das & P. L. S. Murthy.

			21
	APPLIED THERMO B.E, IV Semester, Mar redit System (CBCS) and (Effective from the acade	ine Engineering Outcome Based Educati	on (OBE)
Course Code	18MR43	CIE Marks	40
Number of Lecture	03	SEE Marks	60
Hours/Week			
Total Number of Lecture	40(8 Hours per	Exam Hours	03
Hours	Module)		
Course Learning Objective	Credits –	04	
Vapour power cycle devices which workUnderstand combu analyze fuel and flu	stion thermodynamics, st	ce find the performance oichiometric and actual	parameters of the air/fuel ratios and
	Module -	1	
Gas power cycles Air standard cycles; Carnot, efficiencies and mean effecti Gas turbine (Brayton) cycle; and reheating in gas turbine of	ve pressures. Comparison description and analysis. H	of Otto and Diesel cycles. Regenerative gas turbine c rocket propulsion	•
Vapour power cycles Carnot vapour power cycle, diagram, analysis for perform temperature on Rankine c regenerative Rankine cycl Characteristics of an Ideal w	nance. Comparison of Carry ycle performance. Actua es, open and closed for orking fluid in Vapour pow	not and Rankine cycles. E l vapour power cycles. eed water heaters. Reh ver cycles, Binary Vapour	ffects of pressure and Ideal and practical leat Rankine cycle.
~	Module -		
Combustion thermodynam actual combustion. Exhaust g formation, enthalpy and inter temperature. Dissociation an	gas analysis. A/F ratio ener rnal energy of combustion, d equilibrium, emissions	gy balance for a chemical combustion efficiency, ar	reaction, enthalpy of
	Module -		~ · ·
I.C Engines: Classification of factors affecting detonation, four stroke SI and CI engines Method, Willan's line metho	IC Engine fuels, Ratings a s for performance related n d, swinging field dynamor	nd Alternate Fuels. Testin numerical problems, heat b neter, Morse test	g of two stroke and
	Module -		
Refrigeration: Vapor comp	ression refrigeration system	n description analysis re-	frigerating effect,
capacity, power required, un cycle refrigeration: Reversed refrigeration.	its of refrigeration, COP, re	efrigerants and their desira	able properties. Air

Course Outcomes:.

Understand the theoretical working cycle of I.C engines, Gas Turbines, Thermal power plantsand refrigeration. •

- Analyze the combustion process, calculate the stoichiometric and actual A/F ratio, analyze the fuel and flue gases
- Calculate the performance parameters and draw the heat balance sheet for I. C. Engines.
- Refrigeration system and apply theory to solve numerical on working of these devices.
- Understand the properties of air and design air conditioning system for the requirement given.

TEXT BOOKS:

- 1. **Basic and Applied thermodynamics:** P.K. Nag, 2nd Ed., Tata McGraw Hill Pub.Co, 2002.
- 2. Applied Thermodynamics: Rajput, Laxmi publication.

- 1. An Introduction to Thermo Dynamics by Y.V.C.Rao, Wiley Eastern Ltd, 2003.
- 2. I.C Engines by Ganeshan.V. Tata McGraw Hill, 4rth Edi. 2012

SI	HIP STRUCTURE AND (B.E, IV Semester, Mari					
Choice Based Cr			ion (OBE)			
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) (Effective from the academic year 2018-19)						
Course Code	18MR44	CIE Marks	40			
Number of Lecture	03	SEE Marks	60			
Hours/Week						
Total Number of Lecture	40(8 Hours per	Exam Hours	03			
Hours	Module)					
	Credits – (03				
Course Learning Objective	5:					
Concentual underst	tanding of ship terms, sec	tion and materials use				
	ottom and side framing a		nd arrangements.			
Basic knowledge of			ia all'angementos			
	ad line and tonnage					
	Types and miscellaneou	s ship out fittings				
d ~	Module -					
Ships Terms: General Class						
to Ship's parameter e.g. L.B.I	· · · · ·	Ũ,				
Stresses in ship's structure		, Sagging, Racking, Por	unding, Painting, etc.,			
and Strength members to cou						
Sections and materials use		es, Bulb Plates, Flanged	beams used in ship			
construction. Basic types of	Module -	n				
Bottom & Side Framing : [t floors. Longitudinal			
framing keels, side framing 1						
Fore-End Arrangements: S						
Forepeak — Collision bulk h						
After-End-Arrangements:						
rudder, Shaft tunnel, Tunnel						
	Module -					
Shell & Decks: Plating syste						
and other openings, supportin						
Bulk heads & Deep Tanks: tight sliding doors, Water tig						
Deep tank for oil fuel or oil c			pes and sharting.			
Deep tank for on fuer of on e	- Module					
Loadline and Tonnage	mouule	•				
Plimsol / Load line Mark,	Tonnage regulations .De	finition of freeboard a	nd various assigning			
conditions, calculation as pe						
of assembly, subassembly a	nd units in construction.Rc	le of Surveyors in cons	truction of Ship; Keel			
laying, Launching, Sea trial.	Use of computers in ship d	esign with cost implicati	on.			
	Module -	5				
Ship Types and miscellaneo		, .				
Constructional details of Tan		-	G, LPG and chemical			
carriers, Lash ships; Passenger ships, Dredger, Tugs, and offshore platforms. Ship insulation, corrosion control and antifouling system, surface preparation and painting.						
Ship insulation, corrosion co	nuor and anthouring system	n, surface preparation an	u panning.			
Course Outcomes:						
	d ship terms, section and	materials use.				
	hose parts of the ship's		te the stowage and			
	f cargo operations.					
0	sic knowledge of Shell an	d decks.				
-	p design terminology to		sion of construction			
principles.	0/	•				
Have a bas	Have a basic knowledge of shipyard practice.					

• Have a basic knowledge of shipyard practice.

TEXT BOOKS:

- Ship Construction REEDS Vol 5
 D. J. Eyres "Ship Construction", 4' Edition, Butter Worth Heinemann, Oxford, 1994.

- 1. Ship Construction Munro & Smith
- 2. Merchant Ship Construction H.J. Pursey

MARINE HEAT ENGINE AND AIR CONDITIONING B.E, IV Semester, Marine Engineering					
Choice Based Cro		Outcome Based Education	n (OBE)		
(Effective from the acade	mic year 2018-19)			
Course Code 18MR45 CIE Marks 40					
Number of Lecture	03	SEE Marks	60		
Hours/Week					
Total Number of Lecture	40(8 Hours per	Exam Hours	03		
Hours Module)					
Credits – 03					
Course Learning Objectives	Course Learning Objectives:				

- To provide a knowledge of reciprocating compressors.
- To provide a knowledge of refrigeration cycles.
- To provide a knowledge of air conditioning systems.
- To provide a knowledge of heat exchangers.

Module - 1

RECIPROCATING COMPRESSORS: Ideal cycles for compressors, work transfer in a single stage compressors-mass flow-volume flow-free air delivery-effect of clearance and volumetric efficiency in single stage compressors. Multi stage compression neglecting clearance volume. Condition for minimum work input and perfect inter cooling. Tandem in line arrangements in compressors. Air motors.

Module - 2

BASIC REFRIGERATION AND AIR CONDITIONING : Reversed Carnot cycle-vapour compression cycle-refrigerating effect-co-efficient of performance-cooling capacity-refrigerants used

in marine practice and their justification-rating of refrigeration plant-methods for improving C.O.P – use of vapour tables-applied problems.

Module - 3

MARINE REFRIGERATING PLANTS: Typical marine refrigerating plants with multiple compression and evaporator system, refrigerated cargo T.E.V: H.P cutout, L.P cutout, shaft seal, lubrication and maintenance of refrigerant plant, transfer and storage of refrigerant, refrigerant charging, Troubleshooting in refrigeration systemrefrigeration in liquefied gas carries reefer vessels

Module - 4

MARINE AIR CONDITIONING: Principle of air conditioning-Psychrometric properties of air comfort conditions-control of humidity-air flow and air conditioning capacity-cylinder and loading mechanism-air circulation system- container cooling system-air cooler fans-air conditioning system in cargo ship-types of air conditioning system-air flow and air conditioning capacity -trouble shooting and maintenance.

Module - 5

BASIC DESIGN OF HEAT EXCHANGERS: Introduction-types-LMTD and NTU method-double pipe, shell and tube type, condenser and evaporator, air distribution and duct insulation, detail of ship side and deck insulation, cooling and heating load and maintenance –applied problems

Course Outcomes:

- To calculate the performance reciprocating compressors.
- Have a very clear idea of theoretical aspects of marine refrigeration and air conditioning.
- Will be able to do an economical and efficient design of heat exchangers for air conditioning and refrigeration plants.

TEXT BOOKS:

Arora C P "refrigeration and Air conditioning" 1st edition, srieswar enterprises Chennai
 Kuppanthulukkanam, heat exchanger design hand book 1st edition CRC Press 2000

REFERENCE BOOKS

4. D A Taylor introduction to marine engineering 2nd edition Butter Worth London 1993

FLUID MECHANICS B.E. IV Semester, Marine Engineering Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) (Effective from the academic year 2018-19) **Course Code** 18MR46 **CIE Marks** 40 Number of Lecture 03 **SEE Marks** 60 Hours/Week **Total Number of Lecture** 40(8 Hours per Exam Hours 03 Hours Module) Credits – 03 **Course Learning Objectives:** Conceptual understanding of fluid properties and fluid statistics. • Understanding of fluid kinematics and fluid dynamics. Basic knowledge of dimensional analysis and similitude. • Understanding of laminar and turbulent flows in closed conduits • Understanding flow measurement. Module - 1 **Properties of Fluids**: Introduction, Types of fluid, Properties of fluids, viscosity, thermodynamic properties, surface tension, capillarity, vapour pressure and cavitation. Fluid Statistics: Fluid pressure at a point, Pascal's law, pressure variation in a static fluid, absolute, gauge, atmospheric and vacuum pressures, simple manometers and differential manometers. Total pressure and center of pressure on submerged plane surfaces; horizontal, vertical and inclined plane surfaces, curved surface submerged in liquid. Module - 2 **Buoyancy and Fluid Kinematics:** Buoyancy, center of buoyancy, metacenter and metacentric height, conditions of equilibrium of floating and submerged bodies, determination of Metacentric height theoretically. Kinematics: Types of fluid flow, continuity equation in 2D and 3D (Cartesian Co-ordinates only),, velocity potential function and stream function. Fluid Dynamics Introduction to equation of motion, Introduction to Navier- Stokes equation of motion, Euler's equation of motion, Bernoulli's equation from first principles and also from Euler's equation, limitations of Bernoulli's equation. Module - 3 Fluid Flow Measurements Venturimeter, orifice meter, pitot-tube, vertical orifice, V-Notch and rectangular notches **Dimensional Analysis Scheme of Examination:** Introduction, derived quantities, dimensions of physical quantities, dimensional homogeneity, Rayleigh's method, Buckingham Pi-theorem, dimensionless numbers, similitude, types of similitudes. Module - 4 Flow through pipes Minor losses through pipes. Darcey's and Chezy's equation for loss of head due to friction in pipes. HGL and TEL. Laminar flow and viscous effects Reyonold's number, critical Reynold's number, laminar flow through circular pipe-Hagen Poiseille's equation, laminar flow between parallel and stationary plates. Module - 5 Flow past immersed bodies: Drag, Lift, expression for lift and drag, boundary layer concept, displacement, momentum and energy thickness. Introduction to compressible flow: Velocity of sound in a fluid, Mach number, Mach cone, propagation of pressure waves in a compressible fluid. **Course Outcomes:** Understand properties of fluids and hydrostatics. Formulate and solve equations of the control volume for fluid flow systems. ٠

• Develop basic knowledge of dimensional analysis and similitude and flow

26

measurement devices.

- Calculate resistance to flow of incompressible fluids through closed conduits.
- Solve field problems in fast immersed bodies.

TEXT BOOKS:

- 1. Fluid Mechanics (SI Units), Yunus A. Cengel John M.Oimbala, 2nd Ed., Tata McGraw Hill, 2006
- 2. Fluid Mechanics, Dr. Bansal, R.K. Lakshmi Publications, 2004.

- 1. Fluid Mechanics, Oijush.K.Kundu, IRAM COCHEN, ELSEVIER, 3rd Ed. 2005.
- 2. Fluid Mechanics and hydraulics, Dr.Jagadishlal: Metropolitan Book Co-Ltd., 1997.
- 3. Fluid Mechanics, John F.Douglas, Janul and M.Gasiosek and john A.Swaffield, Pearson Education Asia, 5th ed., 2006
- 4. Fluid Mechanics and Fluid Power Engineering, Kumar.D.S, Kataria and Sons, 2004
- 5. Fluid Mechanics -. Merle C. Potter, Elaine P.Scott. Cengage learning

MACHINE SHOP AND FOUNDRY LAB B.E. IV Semester, Marine Engineering									
Choi	Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) (Effective from the academic year 2018-19)								
Course	Course Code18MRL47CIE Marks40								
Number of Lecture 03 (1 Hour Instruction + SEE Marks									
Hours/Week 2 Hours Laboratory)									
RBT Levels L1, L2, L3Exam Hours03									
		Credits – 02							
Course Learnin		t into different sand preparat	ion and foundry equi	pment's.					
· To pro	ovide an insigh	t to different machine tools, a	ccessories and attach	ments					
· To tra	in students inte	o machining operations to en	rich their practical sk	ills					
· To dev	elop team qua	lities and ethical principles.							
		PART – A							
1. Machi Prep		models on lathe involving							
		per turning, Step turning, Threa Thread cutting and eccentric tu		rling, Drilling,					
			PART B	•					
2 Found	ry Practice								
	-	ols and other equipment's.							
2. Pr	eparation of mo	lding sand mixture.							
3. Pre	eparation of gre	en sand molds using two moldi	ing boxes kept ready fo	r pouring.					
	Using patterns	(Single piece pattern and Split	t pattern)						
	Without patter	ns.							
	Incorporating	core in the mold. (Core boxes).							
	Preparation of	one casting (Aluminum or cas	t iron-Demonstration o	nly)					
Course Outcon	nes:								
· Demor	nstrate various	skills of sand preparation, m	olding.						
· Demor	nstrate various	skills of machining operation	18.						
· Work	as a team keep	ing up ethical principles.							
Scheme of Ex		question from part -A:	30 Marks						

ONE question from part -A:

30 Marks

ONE question from part -B: Viva -Voice:	50 Marks 20 Marks
Total :	100 Marks

	R AIDED MARINE ENGINEERING DRAW	ING				
B.E, IV Semester, Marine Engineering Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)						
	fective from the academic year 2018-19)	uon (OBE)				
Course Code	18MRL48	CIE Marks	40			
Number of Lecture Hours/Week	03 (1Hour instruction + 4 hours Practice)	SEE Marks	60			
Total Number of Lecture Hours	40	Exam Hours	03			
	Credits – 03					
	CAD software and its features. of the theory of projection and make drawings us	ing orthographic				
1 0	vith Indian Standards on drawing practices.					
 To make the students under assembly drawings either material To acquire the knowledge of Introduction to Computer Aided , sketching commands and navigation Tetrahedrons, Cones and Cylinders hollow solids), True shape of section projections of simple machine parts followed for the drawine 5Hours Thread forms: Thread terminology, and External), square, Acme and Second and nut with washer (assembly), square 	ad forms, fasteners, keys, joints and couplings. stand and interpret drawings of machine compo- mually and using CAD packages. Timits fits and tolerance pertaining to machine of PART A Sketching Review of graphic interface of the nal commands Sections of Solids: Sections of resting only on their bases (No problems on, ax on. Orthographic views: Conversion of pictor with or without section. (Bureau of Indian Stan gs), Hidden line conventions, I sectional views of threads. ISO Metric (Internal ellers thread, American Standard thread. Fasten are headed bolt and nut with washer (assembly) I nut, slotted nut, taper and split pin for locking	software. Review f Pyramids, Prisms kis inclinations, sph ial views into orth dards conventions a Precedence of & External), BSW ers: Hexagonal hea simple assembly us	of basic , Cubes, eres and ographic are to be lines. (Internal ded bolt sing stud			
	PART B					
Keys and Joints: Parallel, Taper, Feather Key, Gib head key and Woodruff key Riveted joints: Single and double riveted lap joints, Butt joints with single/double cover straps (Chain and zigzag using snap head riveters). Joints: Cotter joint (socket and spigot), Knuckle joint (pin joint) for two rods. Couplings: Splitmuff coupling, protected type flange coupling, Pin (bush) type flexible coupling. 5Hours						
Limits Fits and Talaranaas Intra	PART C duction, Fundamental tolerances, Deviations,	Methods of place	ng limit			
	mbols and applications, Geometrical tolerance					
Assembly Drawings: (Part drawin	gs shall be given)	Assembly Drawings: (Part drawings shall be given)				

1. Plummer block (Pedestal Bearing)

- 2. Cylinder relief valve
- 3. I.C. Engine connecting rod
- 4. Screw jack (Bottle type)
- **5.** Boiler blow down valve

Course Outcomes:

- Improve their visualization skills.
- Understand the theory of projection.
- Make component drawings.
- Produce the assembly drawings using part drawings.
- Engage in life long learning using sketching and drawing as communication tool.

TEXT BOOKS:

- 1. 'A Primer on Computer Aided Machine Drawing-2007', Published by VTU, Belgaum.
- 2. 'Machine Drawing', N.D.Bhat&V.M.Panchal, Published by Charotar Publishing House, 1999.
- 3. 'Machine Drawing', N.Siddeshwar, P.Kannaih, V.V.S. Sastri, published by Tata Mc.Grawhill, 2006.

REFERENCE BOOKS

- 1. "A Text Book of Computer Aided Machine Drawing", S. Trymbakaa Murthy, CBS Publishers, New Delhi, 2007.
- 2. 'Machine Drawing', K.R. Gopala Krishna, Subhash publication.

Internal Assessment: 40 Marks

Sketches shall be in sketch books and drawing shall through use of software on A3/A4 sheets. Sketch book and all the drawing printouts shall be submitted.

Scheme of Evaluation for Internal Assessment (40 Marks)

- (a) Class work (Sketching and Computer Aided Machine drawing printouts in A4/A3 size sheets): 24 Marks.
- (b) Internal Assessment test in the same pattern as that of the main examination (Better of the two Tests): 16 marks.

Scheme of Examination:

Two questions to be set from each Part A, part B and Part C.

Student has to answer one question each from Part A , Part B for 20 marks each and one question from Part C for 60 marks.

Part A 1 x 20	= 20 Marks
Part B 1 x 20	= 20 Marks
Part C 1 x 60	= <u>60 Marks</u>
	$= \overline{100}$
Total	Marks

INSTRUCTION FOR COMPUTER AIDED MACHINE DRAWING (18MRL48) EXAMINATION

- 1. No restriction of timing for sketching/ computerization of solutions. The total duration is 3 hours.
- 2. It is desirable to do sketching of all the solutions before computerization.
- 3. Drawing instruments may be used for sketching.
- 4. For Part A and Part B 2D drafting environment should be used.
- 5. For Part C 3D part environment should be used for parts assembly drawing and extract 2D views.

23 Hours

B. E. Common to all Programmes Outcome Based Education (OBE) and Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) SEMESTER - IV

ADDITIONAL MATHEMATICS – II

(Mandatory Learning Course: Common to All Programmes)

Exam Hours

03

(A Bridge course for Lateral Entry students under Diploma quota to BE/B.Tech. programmes)					
Course Code	18MATDIP41	CIE Marks	40		
Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P)	(2:1:0)	SEE Marks	60		

Credits

Course Learning Objectives:

- To provide essential concepts of linear algebra, second & higher order differential equations along with methods to solve them.
- To provide an insight into elementary probability theory and numerical methods.

0

Module-1

Linear Algebra: Introduction - rank of matrix by elementary row operations - Echelon form. Consistency of system of linear equations - Gauss elimination method. Eigen values and eigen vectors of a square matrix. Problems.

Module-2

Numerical Methods: Finite differences. Interpolation/extrapolation using Newton's forward and backward difference formulae (Statements only)-problems. Solution of polynomial and transcendental equations – Newton-Raphson and Regula-Falsi methods (only formulae)- Illustrative examples. Numerical integration: Simpson's one third rule and Weddle's rule (without proof) Problems.

Module-3

Higher order ODE's: Linear differential equations of second and higher order equations with constant coefficients. Homogeneous /non-homogeneous equations. Inverse differential operators. [Particular Integral restricted to R(x)=

 e^{ax} , sin ax /cos ax for f(D)y = R(x).]

Module-4

Partial Differential Equations (PDE's):- Formation of PDE's by elimination of arbitrary constants and functions. Solution of non-homogeneous PDE by direct integration. Homogeneous PDEs involving derivative with respect to one independent variable only.

Module-5

Probability: Introduction. Samplespace and events. Axioms of probability. Addition & multiplication theorems. Conditional probability, Bayes's theorem, problems.

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course the student will be able to:

CO1: Solve systems of linear equations using matrix algebra.

CO2: Apply the knowledge of numerical methods in modelling and solving engineering problems.

CO3: Make use of analytical methods to solve higher order differential equations.

CO4: Classify partial differential equations and solve them by exact methods.

CO5: Apply elementary probability theory and solve related problems.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Sl No	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year	
Textbook					
1	Higher Engineering Mathematics	B.S. Grewal	Khanna Publishers	43 rd Edition, 2015	
Reference Books					

1	Advanced Engineering Mathematics	E. Kreyszig	John Wiley & Sons	10 th Edition, 2015
2	Engineering Mathematics	N. P. Bali and Manish Goyal	Laxmi Publishers	7th Edition, 2007
3	Engineering Mathematics Vol. I	Rohit Khurana	Cengage Learning	1 st Edition, 2015

B. E. MARINE ENGINEERING Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) SEMESTER - V								
MANAGEMENT AND ECONOMICS								
Course Code								
Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P)2:2:0SEE Marks60								
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03					
Course Learning Objectives:								
 To help the students to understand t roles, skills, functions of manageme marketing. To impart knowledge, with respect which govern the functioning of a find the function of the functin of the function of the function of the function of the fun	ent, various organiz to concepts, princij irm/organization u	ational structures and basi ples and practical applicati nder different market cond	c knowledge of ons of Economics, itions.					
 management - Management as a science Management, Levels of Management, Dev Modern management approaches. Planning Types of plans (Meaning Only) - Decisic premises - Hierarchy of plans. Module-2 Organizing and Staffing: Nature and purpos Departmentation Committees Centralization - MBO and MBE (Meaning Only) Nature brief). Directing & Controlling: Meaning Communication - Meaning and importance Ordination. Meaning and steps in controlli 	elopment of Mana g: Nature, importa- on making Importa- ge of organization I n Vs Decentralizati and importance of g and nature of d ge - coordination,	gement Thought- early m nce and purpose of plann nce of planning - steps Principles of organization on of authority and respon E staffingProcess of Sele irecting Leadership style meaning and importance	anagement approaches – ing process Objectives - in planning & planning - Types of organization - isibility - Span of control ction & Recruitment (in s, Motivation Theories, and Techniques of Co					
control (in brief). Module-3 Introduction: Engineering and economics, Difference between Microeconomics & Ma demand, price elasticity, income elasticity. interest, Cash flow diagrams, personal loans and engelsere	acroeconomics, eq Law of Returns, I	uilibrium between deman interest and interest factor	d & supply, elasticity of s, simple and compound					
and problems.								
Module-4 Present, future and annual worth and ra equivalence, Assets with unequal lives an Equivalent annual worth comparisons, sit minimum acceptable rate of return, IRR a present future and annual worth with IRR, p Module-5	d infinites lives, uations for annua anomalies and mis	future worth comparisons l worth comparisons. As sconceptions, Cost of cap	s, payback comparisons, set life, Rate of return,					
Costing and depreciation: Components of c overheads, indirect cost estimation with estimation of mechanical process, idling depreciation, methods of computing depreci years method, sinking fund method, serv corporate taxes, Discussions and problems. Course Outcomes: At the end of the course	depreciation, me time. Product cos ation charges, strai ice output method	nsuration and estimation sting (approaches to proo ght line method, declining s, taxation concepts, per e able to:	of material cost, cost duct costing), causes of g balance method, sum of					
CO1: Understand needs, functions, role CO2: Understand importance, purpose of CO3: Discuss Decision making, Organi CO4: Select the best economic model fr CO5: Understand various interest rate n CO6: Estimate various depreciation value CO7: Prepare the project reports effection	of Planning and hie zing, Staffing, Dire om various availat nethods and impler ues of commodities	rarchy of planning and als ecting and Controlling. ole alternatives. ment the suitable one.	o34nalyse its types.					

Question paper pattern:

- 5. The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- 6. Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Sl. No.	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the	Edition and		
Textboo	Textbook/s					
1	Mechanical estimation	T.R. Banga& S.C. Sharma	Khanna Publishers	17th edition 2015		
2	Engineering Economy	Riggs J.L	McGraw Hill	4th edition		
3	Engineering Economy	Thuesen H.G	PHI	2002		
4	Principles of Management	Tripathy and Reddy	Tata McGraw Hill	3 rd edition 2006		
Textboo	Textbook/s					
1	Mechanical estimation	T.R. Banga& S.C. Sharma	Khanna Publishers	17th edition 2015		
2	Engineering Economy	Riggs J.L	McGraw Hill	4th edition		
3	Engineering Economy	Thuesen H.G	PHI	2002		
4	Principles of Management	Tripathy and Reddy	Tata McGraw Hill	3 rd edition 2006		

B.E. V Semester, Marine Engineering Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) (Effective from the academic year 2018-19) NAVAL ARCHITECTURE 40 Course Code 18 MR52 **CIE Marks** Number of Lecture Hours/Week SEE Marks 60 03 Total Number of Lecture Hours 40(8 Hours per Module) Exam Hours 03 Credits – 04 **Course Learning Objectives:** • an ability to apply knowledge of mathematics, science, and engineering within naval architecture and marine engineering; • Basic hydrostatics, Geometry of ship; • Calculations of ship forms and various co-efficients: Calculating the area of wetted surface, volume etc. • an understanding of the various types of Propellers and Rudders; • an understanding of and experience in marine system conceptual and preliminary design using industrial capability. Module - 1 Geometry of Ship & Hydrostatic Calculations : Ships lines, Displacement Calculation, pressure exerted by a liquid, load on immersed plane, centre of pressure, load diagram shearing force on bulkhead stiffener, Simpson's first rule, application to volumes, use of intermediate ordinates application to first and second moments of area., Familiarisation with hydrostatic curves of ship, problems. Module - 2 T.P.C, Co-efficient of forms: Concept of DWT, GT and NT, Tonnes per Cm. Immersion, Co-efficient of forms, wetted surface area, Similar figures, shearing force and bending moment Centre of gravity: effect of addition and removal of masses, Effect of movement of mass, Effect of suspended mass calculations. Module - 3 Stability of ships: Statical stability at small angles of heel. Calculation on BM, metacentric diagram inclining experiment, free surface effect, stability at large angle of heel, stability of wall sided vessel. Problems. Resistance: Frictional, residuary and total resistance, Admiralty co-efficient fuel co-efficient and consumption, problems. Module - 4 TRIM: Change in draughts due to added masses, change in mean draught and end draught due to density change in mean draught and end draught due to bilging MCTI, change of L.C.B. with change of trim, Change of trim due to adding or deducting weights, change in draft & trim because Of' filling/flooding several tanks with different densities, Change in draft due to change in density. Problems. Module - 5 **PROPELLER AND RUDDER THEORY:** Geometry of screw propeller, types of propeller, Blade element theory Apparent and real slip, wake, thrust, relation between powers, built and solid propellers, measurement of pitch, cavitation. Force on rudder, types of rudders, model experiments and turning trails, torque on stock, angle of heel due to force on rudder, angle of heel when turning, problems. **Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the students would have acquired the knowledge of: 1. An ability to apply knowledge of mathematics, science, and engineering within naval architecture and marine engineering. 2. Basic hydrostatics, Geometry of ship. 3. Calculations of ship forms and various co-efficients: Calculating the area of wetted surface, volume etc. 4. An understanding of the various types of Propellers and Rudders; 5. An understanding of and experience in marine system conceptual and preliminary design using industrial capability. **TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1. Ship and Naval Architecture, R. Munro-Smith
- 2. Naval Architecture for Engineers, Reeds' Vol 6

- 1. K. J. Rawson and E. C. Tupper, basic ship theory (vol II), 5THedition, butterheinmann London 2001
- 2. E A Stokoe "Naval Architecture for Marine Engineers" vol 4, reeds publications, 2000
- 3. G.N. Hatdh, "creative naval architecture" 1st Edition, Thomas reed publications, London 1971

B.E, V Semester, Marine Engineering Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) (Effective from the academic year 2018-19)

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ective from the academic year 2018-	,	
	E INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENG	JINE- I	
Course Code	18 MR53	CIE Marks	40
Number of Lecture Hours/Week	03	SEE Marks	60
Total Number of Lecture Hours	40(10 Hours per Module)	Exam Hours	03
	Credits – 03		
Course Learning Objectives: The stu	dents should be able to have:		
• A theoretical Knowledge of the	e marine diesel engines.		
• A knowledge of the structural	elements of a marine diesel engines		
• Knowledge of the scavenging	systems.		
• Analyze of fuel and lubricating	2		
Knowledge of selection of lub			
Module - 1			
PERFORMANCE CHARACTERIS	TICS OF I.C. ENGINE		
4-Stroke and 2-Stroke cycles; Deviatio	n from ideal condition in actual engine	es; Limitation in param	neters, Timing
Diagrams of 2-Stroke and 4-Stroke eng			
diesel engines – suitability and require	ments for various purposes. Mean Pist	on speed, M.C.R. & C	.S.R. ratings.
Practical heat balance diagrams and the	ermal efficiency.	-	-
Module - 2			
GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF MA	RINE DIESEL ENGINE:		
Constructional Details of I.C. engines			
and fittings, pistons, cross heads, connection	ecting rods, crank shaft, bearings, bed	plates, Aframes, weld	ed construction
for bedplates & frames and tie rods etc			
COOLING OF I.C. ENGINES: Varie	e ·	- e 1	
jackets & cylinder heads, bore cooling,		intenance of coolant a	nd cooling
system, cooling water: testing and treat	tment.		
Module - 3			
SCAVENGING SYSTEM:			
Scavenging arrangements in 2-stroke			
scavenging in 2-stroke engines; unifle			erits, scavenge
pumps for normally aspirated engines,		inifolds.	
TURBOCHARGING ARRANGEM			
Pulse and constant pressure type; mer		e propulsion engines.	air movements
inside the cylinders. Turbocharger Fau	lts/Problems.		

Module - 4

ENGINE SAFETY AND FUEL:

Causes and prevention of crank-case explosions, and Scavenger fires. Detection of same and safety fittings provided to prevent damage, Uptake fire, Starting air line explosion, shore side and shipboard sampling and testing. Treatment of fuel for contaminants including microbiological infection. Fuel injectors - function and requirements ,injector types, fuel injector faults, High pressure pipe safety, Compression pressure ratio and its effect on engines.

Module - 5

MARINE LUBRICATING OIL:

Lubrication principles: introduction – friction – functions of lubricants – basic requirements – types of lubricants – hydrodynamic or full fluid film lubrication – lubrication of slider bearings – hydrostatic lubrication – boundary lubrication – hydrodynamic lubrication, lube oil properties ,

SELECTION OF LUBRICANTS: Introduction – field of application –Cylinder lubrication requirements, cylinder oil Lubricating systems for various engines – monitoring engines through lubricating oil analysis reports onboard lube oil test and shore testing . Treatment of Lube oil for contaminants including microbiological infection.

Course Outcomes: At the end of this course, student will be able to:

- Have an understanding of various types of Marine Diesel Engines.
- Have knowledge of various systems used in Marine Diesel Engine plants.
- Have knowledge of the theoretical aspect of Scavenging and super charging system.
- Have knowledge of the theoretical aspect of engine emergencies and steps taken.
- Have knowledge of the theoretical aspect of fuel and lubricating systems.

TEXT BOOKS:

1.D.A. Taylor, "Introduction to Marine Engineering", 2nd Edition, Butter worth – Heinemann, London, 1999 2. Wood yard, Doug, "Pounders Marine Diesel Engines", 7th Edition, Butter Worth Heinemann Publishing, London, 2001.

3. Leslie Jackson, Thomos D Morton, Paul A Russell, "Motor Engineering Knowledge For Marine Engineers", 3rd Ed. Reeds Vol 12, Adlard Coles Nautical, London

REFERENCE BOOKS

1. M.E.P., "Low Speed Diesel Engines New", Marine Engineering Practice, Vol-2 Part-17, IMarEST, London 2. S. H. Henshall, "Medium and High Speed Diesel Engines for Marine Use", 1st Edition, Institute of Marine Engineers, Mumbai, 1996.

3. D.K. Sanyal, "Principle & Practice of Marine Diesel Engines", 2nd Edition, Bhandarkar Publication, Mumbai, 1998.

4. Mathur, M.L., Sharma, R.P., "Internal Combustion Engines", 7th Ed. Dhanpat rai Publications, REPRINT 2002

(Effective from the academic year 2010-17)					
Course Code	18MR53	CIE Marks	40		
Number of Lecture Hours/Week	03	SEE Marks	60		
Total Number of Lecture Hours	40(8 Hours per Module)	Exam Hours	03		
Credits – 04					

Course Learning Objectives: The students should be able to have:

- A theoretical Knowledge of the auxiliary equipments on ships and the engine room layout.
- A knowledge of engine room pipeline systems and the fittings.
- A knowledge of pumps and pumping systems.
- Knowledge of the heat exchanger systems.
- Understanding of steering systems

Module - 1

Engine Room Layout, Piping Systems And Fittings:

Layout of main and auxiliary machinery in Engine Rooms in different ships. Steam and condensate system, water hammering in pipes, Expansion joints in pipelines, Bilge – ballast, fuel oil bunkering and transfer system, bunkering procedure, precautions taken, fuel oil service system to main and auxiliary engines, lubricating oil and Engine cooling system to main and auxiliary engines, central cooling systems, control and service air system, domestic fresh water and sea water (Hydrophore) service system, drinking water system, fire main system.

Module - 2

Valves, Cocks, Packing, Joints, Filters And Strainers :

Straight way cocks, right angled cock, T-cock, spherical cock, Boiler gauge glass cock (cylindrical cock). Globe valves, SDNR valve, swing check valve (storm valve), gate valves, butterfly valves, relief valves, quick closing valves, pressure reducing valves, control valves, change over valve chests, fuel oil transfer chest, valve actuators, steam traps. Packings, Insulation of materials, Types,- Various applications. Seals – purpose of bearing seal, description and application of non rubbing seals and rubbing seals, simple felt seal, seals suitable for various peripheral speeds, V-ring seals, Lip seals. Filtration, filter elements basket strainers, duplex strainers, edge type strainers, auto-kleen strainers, back flushing strainers, magnetic filter, rotary filters, fine filters.

Module - 3 Pumps :

Types of pumps for various requirements – their characteristics, performance and application in ships – centrifugal pumps – gear pumps – screw pumps and reciprocating pumps – care and maintenance of pumps, operation of all pumping systems on board such as bilge, ballast and cargo pumping operations.

Module - 4

HEAT EXCHANGERS, EVAPORATORS AND DISTILLERS

Principle of surface heat transfer – description, contact heat transfer, construction of shell and tube type – flat plate type, single and double pass – lubricating oil coolers, fuel oil heaters, fresh water coolers, compressed air coolers, Main Engine charge air cooler, Fresh water heaters, steam condensers, evaporators and condensers in refrigeration system – materials used in all the above heat exchangers, expansion allowance – temperature controls effect of air in the system – maintenance. Distillation of water, distilling equipment, problem of scale formation and method of controlling, methods of distillation, single effect and double effect shell type evaporator, low pressure vacuum type evaporator, flash evaporators, multiple effect evaporators-construction and operation salt water leaks and detection, reverse osmosis desalination plant, membranes, drinking water and treatment.

Module - 5

STEERING SYSTEM

Hydraulic Telemotor system (Transmitter and receiver), Bypass valve – charging system, – hydraulic power unit – hunting gear heleshaw pump principle, construction and operation – pawl and ratchet mechanism, 2-ram and 4-ram steering gear – electric steering gear, principle and operation – Hunting gear and emergency steering gear. Electro-hydraulic steering gear, Rotary vane steering gear – principle – construction – operation – safety features, relief, isolating and bypass valves, steering system regulations and testing – trouble shooting – rectification maintenance.

Course Outcomes:

- Have an understanding of the engine room layout and systems
- Have an understanding of the various ancillaries in the system and its function.
- Have a knowledge of ships pumping systems.
- Have a knowledge of the heat exchangers and distillation systems
- Have a understanding of the steering systems.

D.W. Smith, "Marine Auxillary Machinery", 6th Edition, Butter worths, London, 1987.
 H.D. McGeorge, "Marine Auxillary Machinery", 7th Edition, Butter worth, London, 2001.
 REFERENCE BOOKS

1. H.D. McGeorge, "General Engineering Knowledge", 3rd edition, Butter worth – Heineman, London, 1991.

TURBOMACHINES B.E, V Semester, Marine Engineering Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) (Effective from the academic year 2018-19)

Course Code	18MR55	CIE Marks	40	
Number of Lecture Hours/Week	03	SEE Marks	60	
Total Number of Lecture Hours	40(8 Hours per Module)	Exam Hours	03	
Credits – 04				

Course Learning Objectives:

- 1. To provide Students with a comprehensive classification of compressible fluid machines (positive displacement machines and turbo machines)
- 2. To enable students to design mechanical components of turbines (such as blades) and understand the velocity triangles for such type of turbo-machines.
- 3. To give an integrated view of various types of compressors (such as axial & centrifugal compressors) and explain the performance as well as the design considerations for these types of compressors.
- 4. To clearly understand water turbine characteristics, performance principles, design aspects and the performance analysis of multi-stage turbines.
- 5. To explain centrifugal pumps (performance, impeller design) and flow problems; particularly losses, cavitations

Module – 1

Introduction: Definition of turbomachine, parts of turbomachines, Comparison with positive displacement machines, Classification, Dimensionless parameters and their significance, Effect of Reynold's number, Unit and specific quantities, model studies. Problems.

Thermodynamics of fluid flow: Application of thermodynamic laws, Static and Stagnation states-Incompressible fluids and perfect gases, overall isentropic efficiency, stage efficiency (their comparison) and polytropic efficiency for both compression and expansion processes. Reheat factor for expansion process problems.

Module – 2

Energy exchange in Turbomachines: Euler's turbine equation, Alternate form of Euler's turbine equation, Velocity triangles for different values of degree of reaction, Components of energy transfer, Degree of Reaction, utilization factor, Relation between degree of reaction and Utilization factor, Problems.

General Analysis of Turbomachines: Radial flow compressors and pumps – general analysis, Expression for degree of reaction, velocity triangles, Theoretical head – capacity relationship, General analysis of axial flow pumps and compressors, degree of reaction, velocity triangles, Problems.

Module – 3

Steam Turbines: Classification, Single stage impulse turbine, condition for maximum blade efficiency, stage efficiency, Need and methods of compounding, Multi-stage impulse turbine, expression for maximum utilization factor, Problems (Graphical/Analytical)

Module - 4

Hydraulic Turbines: Classification, Different efficiencies, Pelton turbine – velocity triangles, design parameters, Maximum efficiency. Francis turbine - velocity triangles, design parameters, runner shapes for different blade speeds. Draft tubes- Types and functions. Kaplan and Propeller turbines - velocity triangles, design parameters.Problems..

Module - 5

Centrifugal Pumps: Classification and parts of centrifugal pump, different heads and efficiencies of centrifugal pump, Minimum speed for starting the flow, Maximum suction lift, Net positive suction head, Cavitation, Need for priming, Pumps in series and parallel. Problems.

Course Outcomes: The student shall be able to

- 1. Identify and differentiate positive displacement machine and turbo machines.
- 2. Explain the working principles of turbo machines and apply it to various types of machines.
- 3. Analyze energy transfer through graphical and analytical methods in turbo machines.
- 4. Determine the velocity triangles for different turbo machinery and able to Apply the affinity laws to pumps and turbines.
- 5. Design different kinds of turbo machines.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. An Introduction to Energy Conversion, Volume III, Turbo machinery, V. Kadambi and Manohar Prasad, New Age International Publishers, reprint 2008.

2. Turbines, Compressors & Fans, S. M. Yahya, Tata McGraw Hill Co. Ltd., 2nd edition, 2002

REFERENCE BOOKS

1. Principals of Turbomachines, D. G. Shepherd, The Macmillan Company (1964).

2. Fluid Mechanics & Thermodynamics of Turbomachines, S. L. Dixon, Elsevier (2005).

3. Text Book of Turbomachines, M. S. Govindgouda and A. M. Nagaraj, M. M. Publications, 4Th Ed, 2008.

4. Turbomachine, B.K. Venkanna PHI, New Delhi 2009.

B.E., V Semester, Marine Engineering Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) (Effective from the academic year 2018-19)

MARINE BOILERS

Course Code	18MR56	CIE Marks	40		
Number of Lecture Hours/Week	03	SEE Marks	60		
Total Number of Lecture Hours40(8 Hours per Module)Exam Hours03					
Credits – 03					

Course Learning Objectives:

- 1. To provide knowledge to the students about Marine Boilers and its ancillaries.
- 2. Basic knowledge of boiler mountings and its uses.
- 3. To know the boiler water chemistry and its treatment.
- 4. To know the operation of the boiler.
- 5. To know the maintenance routines of the boiler.

Boilers and Ancillaries:

Smoke tube boiler, water tube boiler, composite boiler, Scotch boiler, d-type boiler, dual pressure boiler steam to steam generator, forced circulation, circumferential and Longitudinal stress, Economizers, attemperators and desuperheater, superheaters, air heater, Selection of material, tests on selected material compensation for holes, man hole door, use of refractory material.

Module – 1

Module – 2

Boiler mountings and its maintenance:

Safety valves-types materials, adjustment(full lift safety valve, improved high lift safety valve; full bore safety valve), overhauling procedure of safety valves, pressure setting of safety valve, Gauge glass – Ordinary plate type and remote Indicator, automatic feed regulator, main steam stop valve, feed check valves, soot blowers.

Module – 3

Boiler Water Treatment and tests

Boiler corrosion, causes of corrosion, galvanic action, caustic embrittlement. Effects of salt and gases in feed water requirement of water treatment lime and soda treatment, caustic soda treatment coagulants, condensate line treatment. Salinometer, litmus papers, alkalinity test chloride test sulphate test, phosphate test hardness test, total dissolved solids hydrazine test sampling troubles associated with water treatment Action in the event of shortage of water.

Module - 4

OPERATION OF BOILERS and Feed system

Combustion of residual fuel in boiler pressure: types of burner pressure jet type, rotating cup type, steam blast jet type: air registers, pre-commissioning procedures, boiler combustion control system, lighting up curve, furnace blow back general precautions to be followed by a watch keeper, problems associated with operation of marine boiler.

Feed system:-open, closed, auxiliary feed system. Types of condenser, air ejector, De-aerator. Water level control system.
Module - 5

Maintenance of boiler

Procedure for opening up and closing the boiler, procedure for hydraulic test regulations concerning hydraulic test, basic survey procedure, cleaning of boiler, procedure for soot blowing operations, weekly checks, maintenance of easing gear, emergency operation. Blowing down of boiler Laying up a boiler; general maintenance, External and internal tube cleaning. Tube renewals.

Course Outcomes:

- 1. A basic knowledge of Waste heat boilers and boiler mountings.
- 2. Operation and Maintenance of boilers.
- 3. A basic knowledge of the marine auxiliary boiler combustion and feed water systems.
- 4. A overview of the auxiliary boiler maintenance routines.

TEXT BOOKS:

- 1. J.H. Milton & R.M. Leach, "Marine Steam Boilers", 4th Edition, Butter worth, London, 1980
- 2. 2. C. McBirnie, "Marine Steam Engines and Turbines", 4th Edition, Butter worth, London 1980.
- 3. 3. Thomas D. Morton, "Steam Engineering Knowledge for Marine Engineers", 3rd Edition, Thomas Reed Publications, London 1979.

REFERENCE BOOKS

- 1. GTH. Flanagan, "Marine Boilers" 3rd Edition, Butter worth, London, 2001.
- 2. K.M.B. Donald, "Marine Steam Turbines", 1st Edition, Institute of Marine Engineers, London, 1977.
- 3. L.Jackson & T.D. Morton, "General Engineering Knowledge for Marine Engineers", 4th Edition, Thomas Reeds Publication, United Kingdom, 1986.
- 4. M.E.P., "Operation Of Machinery In Ships Steam Turbines, Boilers", Marine Engineering Practice, Vol 2, Part 15, IMarEST, London

	MARINE ENGINE LAB		
	, V Semester, Marine Engine		
	system (CBCS) and Outcome tive from the academic year :		ヒ)
Course Code	18MRL57	CIE Marks	40
Number of Lecture Hours/Week	03 (1 Hour Instruction+ 2 Hours Laboratory)	SEE Marks	60
RBT Levels	L1, L2, L3	Exam Hours	03
	Credits – 02		00
Course Learning Objectives:			
To impart skills to students to demons	trate the ability to carry out the	e different tests to unders	stand the
performance characteristics of Diesel			
•	PART A		
1. Determination of Flash point	t and Fire point of lubricatin	g oil using Abel Pensk	y and Marten's
(closed) / Cleavland's (Open G	Cup) Apparatus.		-
2. Determination of Calorific val	lue of solid, liquid and gaseous	fuels.	
3. Determination of Viscosity of	lubricating oil using Redwood	ls, Saybolt and Torsion V	Viscometers.
4. Valve Timing/port opening di	agram of an I.C. engine (4 stro	ke/2 strokes).	
5. Use of planimeter			
		PART B	
1. Performance Tests on I.C. Eng			lumetric
	ncy, SFC, FP, A:F Ratio heat b	palance sheet for	
(a) Four stroke Diesel En			
(b) Four stroke Petrol Eng			
	/Petrol Engine, (Morse test)		
(d) Two stroke Petrol Eng			
(e) Variable Compression			
Course Outcomes: Students will be a			
1. To perform various tests on th			
2. To analyse the results to under			
3. To choose the best fuels and l	ubricants based on the test resu	lits.	
Scheme of Examination:	r ,		
ONE question from part –A - 30 M			
ONE question from part –B - 50 M			
Viva Voce - 20 M	arks		
Total - 100			

	ID MECHANICS AND MACHINES LAB				
	B.E, V Semester, Marine Engineering lit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Educa	otion (ODE)			
	ffective from the academic year 2018-19)	ation (ODE)			
Course Code	18MRL58	CIE Marks	40		
Number of Lecture Hours/Week	03 (1 Hour Instruction+ 2 Hours Laboratory)	SEE Marks	60		
RBT Levels	L1, L2, L3	Exam Hours	00		
	Credits – 02	Exam Hours	05		
Course Learning Objectives: Stu					
	lytical models introduced in lecture to the actua	l behavior of rea	l fluid		
flows					
• To discuss and practice stand	ard measurement techniques of fluid mechanics	and their application	ations		
• To learn and practice writing		11			
• To work on small design proj					
	PART A				
1. Determination of coeffi	cient of friction of flow in a pipe.				
2. Determination of minor	losses in flow through pipes.				
3. Determination of force	developed by impact of jets on vanes.				
4. Calibration of flow mea	suring devices				
a. Orifice Plate me	eter				
b. Nozzle					
c. Venturimeter					
d. V-notch					
	PART B				
1. Performance testing of a. Pelton wheel	Turbines				
b. Francis Turbine					
c. Kaplan Turbines					
2. Performance testing of	fPumps				
	stage centrifugal pumps				
b. Reciprocating pump	e e i i				
	two stage Reciprocating Air Compressor				
4. Performance test on a	• • • •				
	the course, the students will be able to:				
• Students can able to understa	nd to analyze practical problems in all power pla	ants and chemica	ıl		
industries					
• Conduct experiments (in team	ns) in pipe flows and open-channel flows and in	terpreting data fi	om model		
studies to prototype cases, as well as documenting them in engineering reports					
• Analyze a variety of practical	fluid-flow devices and utilize fluid mechanics j	principles in desi	ign		
• Given the required flow rate	and pressure rise, select the proper pump to optim	mize the pumpin	ıg		
efficiency					
Scheme of Examination:					
ONE question from part –A - 3					
ONE question from part –B - 5					
	0 Marks				
Total - 10	0				

B. E. COMMON TO ALL PROGRAMMES Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) SEMESTER – V

ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

Course Code	18CIV59	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours / Week (L:T:P)	(1:0:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	01	Exam Hours	02

Module - 1

Ecosystems (Structure and Function): Forest, Desert, Wetlands, Riverine, Oceanic and Lake.

Biodiversity: Types, Value; Hot-spots; Threats and Conservation of biodiversity, Forest Wealth, and Deforestation.

Module - 2

Advances in Energy Systems (Merits, Demerits, Global Status and Applications): Hydrogen, Solar, OTEC, Tidal and Wind.

Natural Resource Management (Concept and case-studies): Disaster Management, Sustainable Mining, Cloud Seeding, and Carbon Trading.

Module - 3

Environmental Pollution (Sources, Impacts, Corrective and Preventive measures, Relevant Environmental Acts, Case-studies): Surface and Ground Water Pollution; Noise pollution; Soil Pollution and Air Pollution.

Waste Management & Public Health Aspects: Bio-medical Wastes; Solid waste; Hazardous wastes; E-wastes; Industrial and Municipal Sludge.

Module - 4

Global Environmental Concerns (Concept, policies and case-studies):Ground water depletion/recharging, Climate Change; Acid Rain; Ozone Depletion; Radon and Fluoride problem in drinking water; Resettlement and rehabilitation of people, Environmental Toxicology.

Module - 5

Latest Developments in Environmental Pollution Mitigation Tools (Concept and Applications): G.I.S. & Remote Sensing, Environment Impact Assessment, Environmental Management Systems, ISO14001; Environmental Stewardship-NGOs.

Field work: Visit to an Environmental Engineering Laboratory or Green Building or Water Treatment Plant or Waste water treatment Plant; ought to be Followed by understanding of process and its brief documentation.

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to:

- CO1: Understand the principles of ecology and environmental issues that apply to air, land, and water issues on a global scale,
- CO2: Develop critical thinking and/or observation skills, and apply them to the analysis of a problem or question related to the environment.
- CO3: Demonstrate ecology knowledge of a complex relationship between biotic and a biotic components.
- CO4: Apply their ecological knowledge to illustrate and graph a problem and describe the realities that managers face when dealing with complex issues.

Question paper pattern:

- The Question paper will have 100 objective questions.
- Each question will be for 01 marks
- Student will have to answer all the questions in an OMR Sheet.
- The Duration of Exam will be 2 hours.

Sl. No.	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year		
Textboo	k/s					
1	Environmental Studies	Benny Joseph	Tata Mc Graw – Hill.	2 nd Edition, 2012		
2.	Environmental Studies	S M Prakash	Pristine Publishing House, Mangalore	3 rd Edition [,] 2018		
3	Environmental Studies – From Crisis to Cure	R Rajagopalan	Oxford Publisher	2005		
Reference	Reference Books					

48	
----	--

1	Principals of Environmental	Raman Sivakumar	Cengage learning,	2 nd Edition, 2005
	Science and Engineering		Singapur.	
2	Environmental Science –	G.Tyler Miller Jr.	Thomson Brooks /Cole,	11 th Edition, 2006
	working with the Earth			
3	Text Book of Environmental	Pratiba Sing,	Acme Learning Pvt. Ltd.	1 st Edition
	and Ecology	AnoopSingh&	New Delhi.	
		PiyushMalaviya		

B.E. VI Semester, Marine Engineering Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) (Effective from the academic year 2018-19) HEAT TRANSFER Course Code 18MR61 CIE Marks 40 Number of Lecture Hours/Week 03 SEE Marks 60 Total Number of Lecture Hours 40(8 Hours per Module) Exam Hours 03

Credits – 04

Course Learning Objectives: To enable the students to

- 1. Study the modes of heat transfer.
- 2. Learn how to formulate and solve 1-D steady and unsteady heat conduction problems.
- 3. Apply empirical correlations for fully-developed laminar, turbulent internal flows and external boundary layer convective flow problems.
- 4. Study the basic principles of heat exchanger analysis and thermal design.
- 5. Understand the principles of radiation heat transfer.

Module – 1

Introductory Concepts And Definitions: Modes of heat transfer: Basic laws governing conduction, convection, and radiation heat transfer; Thermal conductivity; convective heat transfer coefficient; radiation heat transfer; Combined heat transfer mechanism. Conduction: Boundary conditions of 1st, 2nd and 3rd kind, Derivation of general three dimensional conduction equation in Cartesian coordinate, special cases, discussion on 3-D conduction in cylindrical and spherical coordinate systems (No derivation). One dimensional conduction equations in slab, cylindrical and spherical coordinates for plane and composite walls. Overall heat transfer coefficient. Thermal contact resistance. Critical thickness of insulation-cylinder and sphere.

Module – 2

Finned surfaces: Heat transfer in extended surfaces of uniform cross-section without heat generation, Long fin, short fin with insulated tip and without insulated tip and fin connected between two heat sources. Fin efficiency and effectiveness. Numerical problems. Variable Thermal Conductivity-Derivation for heat flow and temperature distribution in plane wall.

One dimensional Transient(unsteady) conduction and use of temperature charts: Lumped system analysis, mixed Boundary condition, Use of Transient temperature charts (Heisler's charts) for transient conduction in slab, long cylinder and sphere; use of transient temperature charts for transient conduction in semi-infinite solids. Numerical Problems.

Module - 3

Convection Concepts And Basic Relations In Boundary Layers: Flow over a body velocity boundary layer; critical Reynolds number; drag coefficient and drag force; thermal boundary layer; local heat transfer coefficient; Average heat transfer coefficient; Nusselt number. Flow inside a duct.Forced Convections:. Physical significance of Reynolds, Prandtl, Nusselt and Stanton numbers. Use of various correlations for hydro dynamically and thermally developed flows inside a duct, use of correlations for flow over a flat plate, over a cylinder and sphere. Numerical problems.

Free convection:- physical significance of Grashoff number, Laminar and Turbulent flows, Vertical Plates, Vertical Tubes and Horizontal Tubes, Numerical Problems

Module - 4

Heat Exchangers: Classification of heat exchangers; overall heat transfer coefficient, fouling and fouling factor; LMTD, Effectiveness-NTU methods of analysis of heat exchangers. Numerical problems.

Condensation And Boiling: Types of condensation (discussion only) Nusselt's theory for laminar condensation on a vertical flat surface; use of correlations for condensation on vertical flat surfaces, horizontal tube and horizontal tube banks; Reynolds number for condensate flow; regimes of pool boiling, pool boiling correlations. Numerical problems.

Module - 5

Radiation Heat Transfer: Thermal radiation; definitions of various terms used in radiation heat transfer; Stefan-Boltzman law, Kirchoff's law, Planck's law and Wein's displacement law. Radiation heat exchange between two parallel infinite black surfaces, between two parallel infinite gray surfaces; effect of radiation shield; intensity of radiation and solid angle; Lambert's law; radiation heat exchange between two finite surfaces configuration factor or view factor. Numerical problems.

Course Outcomes: The student shall be able to

1. Understand the basic laws of heat transfer and consequence of heat transfer in thermal analyses of engineering

systems

- 2. Analyze problems involving steady state heat conduction and unsteady heat conduction.
- 3. Understand the fundamentals of convective heat transfer and evaluate heat transfer coefficients for natural and forced convection.
- 4. Analyze heat exchanger performance by using the method of log mean temperature difference and method of heat exchanger effectiveness.
- 5. Calculate radiation heat transfer between black body surfaces and gray body surfaces.

TEXT BOOKS:

- 1. Heat transfer-A basic approach, Ozisik, Tata McGraw Hill 2002
- 2. Heat & Mass transfer, Tirumaleshwar, Pearson education 2006
- 3. Fundamentals of heat and mass transfer, Frenk P. Incropera and David P. Dewitt, John Wiley and son's

REFERENCE BOOKS

- 1. Heat transfer, P.K. Nag, Tata McGraw Hill 2002.
- 2. Heat transfer, a practical approach, Yunus A- Cengel Tata McGraw Hill
- 3. Principles of heat transfer, Kreith Thomas Learning 2001

Number of Lecture Hours/Week 03 SEE Marks 60 Total Number of Lecture Hours 40(8 Hours per Module) Exam Hours 03 Credits – 04 03 SEE Marks 60 Course Learning Objectives: The students should be able to have: A knowledge of the automation in diesel engine plants A knowledge of the automation in diesel engine plants A knowledge of the automation in diesel engine plants A knowledge of the automation in diesel engine plants A knowledge of the automation in diesel engines. A knowledge of the automation in diesel engines. A knowledge of the automation automation automation automation of the automatio	B.E, VI Semes	ter, Marine Engineering				
MARINE INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINE-II Course Code 18MR62 CIE Marks 40 Number of Lecture Hours/Week 03 SEE Marks 60 Total Number of Lecture Hours 40(8 Hours per Module) Exam Hours 03 Course Learning Objectives: The students should be able to have: A knowledge of the automation in diesel engine plants A knowledge of the Totuble shooting in Diesel Engines. A knowledge of the Totuble shooting in Diesel Engines. A knowledge of the automation in diesel engine plants						
Course Code 18/IR62 CIE Marks 40 Number of Lecture Hours/Week 03 SEE Marks 60 Total Number of Lecture Hours 40(8 Hours per Module) Exam Hours 03 Credits - 04 Credits - 04 03 SEE Marks 60 A choroledge of the students should be able to have: • A knowledge of the automation in diesel engine plants • A knowledge of the Trouble shooting in Diesel Engines. • A knowledge of the Trouble shooting in Diesel Engines. • A knowledge of the Trouble shooting in Diesel Engines. • A knowledge of the automation in diesel engine plants • A knowledge of the Trouble shooting in Diesel Engines. • A knowledge of the Trouble shooting in Diesel Engines. • A knowledge of vibration damping. Forces and stresses: Stresses acting on main engines bed plate, crankshaft, piston and piston rod, connecting rod. Torque Variations within a cycle, Static and Dynamic balancing, Different type of vibration & its effects, methods of vibration damping. Fuel pumps and Metering Devices: Requirements, Fuel Injection Methods, Fuel Pumps: Suction Valve Controlled Pump, Suction and spill Valve Controlled Pump, Port Controlled – Helix Jerk Pump. System for burning heavy fuel oil in slow and medium speed marine engine, V.1.T & Electronic injection system Module - 3 Manoeuvring Systems: Starting and reversing system of different Marine Diesel Engines with safety provisions and Actions in Emergency situation.						
Total Number of Lecture Hours 40(8 Hours per Module) Exam Hours 03 Credits - 04 Course Learning Objectives: The students should be able to have: A knowledge of the automation in diesel engine plants A knowledge of the Trouble shooting in Diesel Engines. A knowledge of fuel and lubricating systems. A knowledge of fuel and lubricating systems. A knowledge of fuel and lubricating systems. Module - 1 Forces and stresses: Stresses acting on main engines bed plate, crankshaft, piston and piston rod, connecting rod. Torque Variations within a cycle, Static and Dynamic balancing. Different type of vibration & its effects. methods of vibration damping. Fuel pumps and Metering Devices: Requirements, Fuel Injection Methods, Fuel Pumps: Suction Valve Controlled Pump, Suction and spill Valve Controlled Pump. Port Controlled – Helix Jerk Pump. System for burning heavy fuel oil in slow and medium speed marine engine, V.I.T &Electronic injection system Module - 2 Manoeuvring Systems: Starting and reversing system of different Marine Diesel Engines with safety provisions and Actions in Emergency situation. Indicator instrument. Study of different type of indicator cards, Significance of diagram power calculation, fault detection, simple draw cards and out of phase diagram Power balancing, Performance Characteristic Curves, Test bed and Sea trials of diesel engines Module - 3 Lubrication systems: Lubrication arrangement in diesel engines including Coolers and Filters, Cylinder Lubrication, Liner wear	Course Code			40		
Credits – 04 Course Learning Objectives: The students should be able to have: A theoretical Knowledge of the Manoeuvring Systems. A knowledge of the automation in diesel engine plants A knowledge of the automation in diesel engine plants. A knowledge of the automation in diesel engine plants. A knowledge of the automation in diesel engines. A knowledge of the land lubricating systems. Module 1 Forces and stresses: Stresses acting on main engines bed plate, crankshaft, piston and piston rod, connecting rod. Torque Variations within a cycle, Static and Dynamic balancing, Different type of vibration & its effects. methods of vibration damping. Fuel pumps and Metering Devices: Requirements, Fuel Injection Methods, Fuel Pumps. System for burning heavy fuel oil in slow and medium speed marine engine, V.I.T &Electronic injection system Module 2 Manoeuvring Systems: Starting and reversing system of different Marine Diesel Engines with safety provisions and Actions in Emergency situation. Indicator diagrams and power calculations: Construction details of indicator instrument. Study of different types of indicator cards, Significance of diagram power calculation, fault detection, simple draw cards and out of phase diagram Power balancing, Performance Characteristic Curves, Test bed and Sea trials of diesel engines Module 3 Lubrication systems: Lubrication arrangement in diesel engines including Coolers and Filters, Cyl	Number of Lecture Hours/Week	03		60		
 Course Learning Objectives: The students should be able to have: A theoretical Knowledge of the Manoeuvring Systems. A knowledge of the automation in diesel engine plants A knowledge of the Trouble shooting in Diesel Engines. A knowledge of fuel and lubricating systems. Module - 1 Forces and stresses: Stresses acting on main engines bed plate, crankshaft, piston and piston rod, connecting rod. Torque Variations within a cycle, Static and Dynamic balancing, Different type of vibration & its effects, methods of vibration damping. Fuel pumps and Metering Devices: Requirements, Fuel Injection Methods, Fuel Pumps: Suction Valve Controlled Pump, Suction and spill Valve Controlled Pump, Port Controlled – Helix Jerk Pump. System for burning heavy fuel oil in slow and medium speed marine engine, V.I.T &Electronic injection system Module - 2 Manoeuvring Systems: Starting and reversing system of different Marine Diesel Engines with safety provisions and Actions in Emergency situation. Indicator diagrams and power calculations: Construction details of indicator instrument. Study of different types of indicator cards, Significance of diagram power calculation, fault detection, simple draw cards and out of phase diagram Power balancing, Performance Characteristic Curves, Test bed and Sea trials of diesel engines Module - 3 Lubrication systems: Lubrication arrangement in diesel engines including Coolers and Filters, Cylinder Lubrication, Liner wear and protective measures, Combinations of lubricating oil its effect and preventive measures. Gas Turbines: Principle of working, Different Arrangements of Gas Turbines, General Construction and design features for marine plants, Materials of construction, Heat Exchangers and Reheat arrangements, Comparison of Free piston engine and conventi	Total Number of Lecture Hours) Exam Hours	03		
 A theoretical Knowledge of the Manoeuvring Systems. A knowledge of the automation in diesel engine plants A knowledge of the Trouble shooting in Diesel Engines. A knowledge of the Trouble shooting in Diesel Engines. A knowledge of the and lubricating systems. Module - 1 Forces and stresses: Stresses acting on main engines bed plate, crankshaft, piston and piston rod, connecting rod. Torque Variations within a cycle, Static and Dynamic balancing, Different type of vibration & its effects, methods of vibration damping. Fuel pumps and Metering Devices: Requirements, Fuel Injection Methods, Fuel Pumps: Suction Valve Controlled Pump, Suction and spill Valve Controlled Pump, Port Controlled – Helix Jerk Pump. System for burning heavy fuel oil in slow and medium speed marine engine, V.I.T &Electronic injection system Module - 2 Manoeuvring Systems: Starting and reversing system of different Marine Diesel Engines with safety provisions and Actions in Emergency situation. Indicator diagrams and power calculations: Construction details of indicator instrument. Study of different types of indicator cards, Significance of diagram power calculation, fault detection, simple draw cards and out of phase diagram Power balancing, Performance Characteristic Curves, Test bed and Sea trials of diesel engines Module - 3 Lubrication systems: Lubrication arrangement in diesel engines including Coolers and Filters, Cylinder Lubrication, Jiner wear and protective measures, Combinations of lubricating oil its effect and preventive measures. Gas Turbines: Principle of working, Different Arrangements of Gas Turbines, General Construction and design features for marine plants, Materials of construction, Heat Exchangers and Reheat arrangements, Comparison of Free piston engine and conventional air-steam combustion chambers Module - 4 Automation in Modern Diesel Engine Plants: Remote opera						
 A knowledge of the automation in diesel engine plants A knowledge of the Trouble shooting in Diesel Engines. A knowledge of fuel and lubricating systems. Module 1 Forces and stresses: Stresses acting on main engines bed plate, crankshaft, piston and piston rod, connecting rod. Torque Variations within a cycle, Static and Dynamic balancing, Different type of vibration & its effects, methods of vibration damping. Fuel pumps and Metering Devices: Requirements, Fuel Injection Methods, Fuel Pumps: Suction Valve Controlled Pump, Suction and spill Valve Controlled Pump, Port Controlled – Helix Jerk Pump. System for burning heavy fuel oil in slow and medium speed marine engine, V.I.T & Electronic injection system Module - 2 Manoeuvring Systems: Starting and reversing system of different Marine Diesel Engines with safety provisions and Actions in Emergency situation. Indicator diagrams and power calculations: Construction details of indicator instrument. Study of different types of indicator cards, Significance of diagram power calculation, fault detection, simple draw cards and out of phase diagram Power balancing, Performance Characteristic Curves, Test bed and Sea trials of diesel engines Module - 3 Lubrication, Liner wear and protective measures, Combinations of lubricating oil its effect and preventive measures. Gas Turbines: Principle of working, Different Arrangements of Gas Turbines, General Construction and design features for marine plants, Materials of construction, Heat Exchangers and Reheat arrangements, Comparison of Free piston engine and conventional air-steam combustion chambers Module - 4 Automation in Modern Diesel Engine Plants: Remote operation, Alarm and fail safe system; Governors: Definitions, mechanical, hydraulic, electronic governors. Concept of intelligent engine: U.M.S Operation of ships, minimum requirement of automation for UMS operation Motule - 5 <p< td=""><td></td><th></th><th></th><td></td></p<>						
 A knowledge of the Trouble shooting in Diesel Engines. A knowledge of fuel and lubricating systems. Module -1 Forces and stresses: Stresses acting on main engines bed plate, crankshaft, piston and piston rod, connecting rod. Torque Variations within a cycle, Static and Dynamic balancing. Different type of vibration & its effects, methods of vibration damping. Fuel pumps and Metering Devices: Requirements, Fuel Injection Methods, Fuel Pumps: Suction Valve Controlled Pump, Suction and spill Valve Controlled Pump, Port Controlled – Helix Jerk Pump. System for burning heavy fuel oil in slow and medium speed marine engine, V.I.T &Electronic injection system Module - 2 Manoeuvring Systems: Starting and reversing system of different Marine Diesel Engines with safety provisions and Actions in Emergency situation. Indicator diagrams and power calculations: Construction details of indicator instrument. Study of different types of indicator or instrument. Study of different types of indicator significance of diagram power calculation, fault detection, simple draw cards and out of phase diagram Power balancing, Performance Characteristic Curves, Test bed and Sea trials of diesel engines Module - 3 Lubrication systems: Lubrication arrangement in diesel engines including Coolers and Filters, Cylinder Lubrication, simple for working, Different Arrangements of Gas Turbines, General Construction and design features for marine plants, Materials of construction, Heat Exchangers and Reheat arrangements, Comparison of Free piston engine and conventional air-steam combustion chambers Module -4 Automation in Modern Diesel Engine Plants: Remote operation, Alarm and fail safe system; Governors: Definitions, mechanical, hydraulic, electronic governors. Concept of intelligent engine: U.M.S Operation of ships, minimum requirement of automation for UMS operation Motune -5<!--</td--><td>e</td><th>6 1</th><th></th><td></td>	e	6 1				
 A knowledge of fuel and lubricating systems. Module - 1 Forces and stresses: Stresses acting on main engines bed plate, crankshaft, piston and piston rod, connecting rod, Torque Variations within a cycle, Static and Dynamic balancing, Different type of vibration & its effects, methods of vibration damping. Fuel pumps and Metering Devices: Requirements, Fuel Injection Methods, Fuel Pumps: Suction Valve Controlled Pump, Suction and spill Valve Controlled Pump, Port Controlled – Helix Jerk Pump. System for burning heavy fuel oil in slow and medium speed marine engine, V.I.T &Electronic injection system Module - 2 Manoeuvring Systems: Starting and reversing system of different Marine Diesel Engines with safety provisions and Actions in Emergency situation. Indicator diagrams and power calculations: Construction details of indicator instrument. Study of different types of indicator cards, Significance of diagram power calculation, fault detection, simple draw cards and out of phase diagram Power balancing, Performance Characteristic Curves, Test bed and Sea trials of diesel engines Module - 3 Lubrication systems: Lubrication arrangement in diesel engines including Coolers and Filters, Cylinder Lubrication, Liner wear and protective measures, Combinations of lubricating oil its effect and preventive measures. Gas Turbines: Principle of working, Different Arrangements of Gas Turbines, General Construction and design features for marine plants, Materials of construction, Heat Exchangers and Reheat arrangements, Comparison of Free piston engine and conventional air-steam combustion chambers Module - 4 Automation in Modern Diesel Engine Plants: Remote operation, Alarm and fail safe system; Governors: Definitions, mechanical, hydraulic, electronic governors. Concept of intelligent engine: U.M.S Operation of ships, minimum requirement of automation for UMS operation fiv	•	•				
 Module - 1 Forces and stresses: Stresses acting on main engines bed plate, crankshaft, piston and piston rod, connecting rod. Torque Variations within a cycle, Static and Dynamic balancing, Different type of vibration & its effects, methods of vibration damping. Fuel pumps and Metering Devices: Requirements, Fuel Injection Methods, Fuel Pumps: Suction Valve Controlled Pump, Port Controlled – Helix Jerk Pump. System for burning heavy fuel oil in slow and medium speed marine engine, V.I.T &Electronic injection system Module - 2 Manoeuvring Systems: Starting and reversing system of different Marine Diesel Engines with safety provisions and Actions in Emergency situation. Indicator diagrams and power calculations: Construction details of indicator instrument. Study of different types of indicator cards, Significance of diagram power calculation, fault detection, simple draw cards and out of phase diagram Power balancing, Performance Characteristic Curves, Test bed and Sea trials of diesel engines Module - 3 Lubrication systems: Lubrication arrangement in diesel engines including Coolers and Filters, Cylinder Lubrication, Liner wear and protective measures, Combinations of lubricating oil its effect and preventive measures. Gas Turbines: Principle of working, Different Arrangements of Gas Turbines, General Construction and design features for marine plants, Materials of construction, Heat Exchangers and Reheat arrangements, Comparison of Free piston engine and conventional air-steam combustion chambers Module - 4 Automation in Modern Diesel Engine Plants: Remote operation, Alarm and fail safe system; Governors: Definitions, mechanical, hydraulic, electronic governors. Concept of intelligent engine: U.M.S Operation of ships. minimum requirement of automation for UMS operation Maitenance of Diesel Engines: Inspection and replacement of various Componen		•				
Forces and stresses: Stresses acting on main engines bed plate, crankshaft, piston and piston rod, connecting rod. Torque Variations within a cycle, Static and Dynamic balancing, Different type of vibration & its effects, methods of vibration damping. Fuel pumps and Metering Devices: Requirements, Fuel Injection Methods, Fuel Pumps: Suction Valve Controlled Pump, Suction and spill Valve Controlled Pump, Port Controlled – Helix Jerk Pump. System for burning heavy fuel oil in slow and medium speed marine engine, V.I.T &Electronic injection system Module - 2 Manoeuvring Systems: Starting and reversing system of different Marine Diesel Engines with safety provisions and Actions in Emergency situation. Indicator diagrams and power calculations: Construction details of indicator instrument. Study of different types of indicator cards, Significance of diagram power calculation, fault detection, simple draw cards and out of phase diagram Power balancing, Performance Characteristic Curves, Test bed and Sea trials of diesel engines Module - 3 Lubrication systems: Lubrication arrangement in diesel engines including Coolers and Filters, Cylinder Lubrication, Liner wear and protective measures, Combinations of lubricating oil its effect and preventive measures. Gas Turbines: Principle of working, Different Arrangements of Gas Turbines, General Construction and design features for marine plants, Materials of construction, Heat Exchangers and Reheat arrangements, Comparison of Free piston engine and conventional air-steam combustion chambers Module - 4 Automation in Modern Diesel Engine Plants: Remote operation, Alarm and fail safe system; Governors: Definitions, mechanical, hydraulic, electronic governors. Concept of intelligent engine: U.M.S Operation of ships, minimum requirement of automation for UMS operation Maintenance of Diesel Engines: Inspection and replacement of various Component members such as Piston. Piston ring-head bearings, Cylinder Head, Liner, Bearings, Driving chain and gears etc. Crankshaft deflect		5.				
Torque Variations within a cycle, Static and Dynamic balancing, Different type of vibration & its effects, methods of vibration damping. Fuel pumps and Metering Devices: Requirements, Fuel Injection Methods, Fuel Pumps: Suction Valve Controlled Pump, Suction and spill Valve Controlled Pump, Port Controlled – Helix Jerk Pump. System for burning heavy fuel oil in slow and medium speed marine engine, V.I.T &Electronic injection system Module - 2 Manoeuvring Systems: Starting and reversing system of different Marine Diesel Engines with safety provisions and Actions in Emergency situation. Indicator diagrams and power calculations: Construction details of indicator instrument. Study of different types of indicator cards, Significance of diagram power calculation, fault detection, simple draw cards and out of phase diagram Power balancing, Performance Characteristic Curves, Test bed and Sea trials of diesel engines Module - 3 Lubrication systems: Lubrication arrangement in diesel engines including Coolers and Filters, Cylinder Lubrication, Liner wear and protective measures, Combinations of lubricating oil its effect and preventive measures. Gas Turbines: Principle of working, Different Arrangements of Gas Turbines, General Construction and design features for marine plants, Materials of construction, chambers Module - 4 Automation in Modern Diesel Engine Plants: Remote operation, Alarm and fail safe system; Governors: Definitions, mechanical, hydraulic, electronic governors. Concept of intelligent engine: U.M.S Operation of ships, minimum requirement of automation for UMS operation Maintenance of Diesel Engines: Inspection and replacement of various Component members such as Piston, Piston ring-head bearings, Cylinder Head, Liner, Bearings, Driving chain and gears etc. Crankshaft deflection and alignment, Engine holding down arrangements, Tightening of Tie bolts Module - 5 Trouble shooting in Diesel Engines: Hot and Cold corrosion, Crankshaft web slip-head bearing problems, microbial degr		s bed plate, crankshaft, pi	iston and piston rod, con	necting rod.		
 methods of vibration damping. Fuel pumps and Metering Devices: Requirements, Fuel Injection Methods, Fuel Pumps: Suction Valve Controlled Pump, Suction and spill Valve Controlled Pump, Port Controlled – Helix Jerk Pump. System for burning heavy fuel oil in slow and medium speed marine engine, V.I.T &Electronic injection system Module - 2 Manoeuvring Systems: Starting and reversing system of different Marine Diesel Engines with safety provisions and Actions in Emergency situation. Indicator diagrams and power calculations: Construction details of indicator instrument. Study of different types of indicator cards, Significance of diagram power calculation, fault detection, simple draw cards and out of phase diagram Power balancing, Performance Characteristic Curves, Test bed and Sea trials of diesel engines Module - 3 Lubrication systems: Lubrication arrangement in diesel engines including Coolers and Filters, Cylinder Lubrication, Liner wear and protective measures, Combinations of lubricating oil its effect and preventive measures. Gas Turbines: Principle of working, Different Arrangements of Gas Turbines, General Construction and design features for marine plants, Materials of construction, Heat Exchangers and Reheat arrangements, Comparison of Free piston engine and conventional air-steam combustion chambers Module - 4 Automation in Modern Diesel Engine Plants: Remote operation, Alarm and fail safe system; Governors: Definitions, mechanical, hydraulic, electronic governors. Concept of intelligent engine: U.M.S Operation of ships, minimum requirement of automation for UMS operation Maintenance of Diesel Engines: Inspection and replacement of various Component members such as Piston Piston ring-head bearings, Cylinder Head, Liner, Bearings, Driving chain and gears etc. Crankshaft deflection and alignment, Engine holding down arrangements, Tightening of Tie bolts Module - 5 Trouble shooting in Dies						
 Pump, Suction and spill Valve Controlled Pump, Port Controlled – Helix Jerk Pump. System for burning heavy fuel oil in slow and medium speed marine engine, V.I.T &Electronic injection system Module - 2 Manoeuvring Systems: Starting and reversing system of different Marine Diesel Engines with safety provisions and Actions in Emergency situation. Indicator diagrams and power calculations: Construction details of indicator instrument. Study of different types of indicator cards, Significance of diagram power calculation, fault detection, simple draw cards and out of phase diagram Power balancing, Performance Characteristic Curves, Test bed and Sea trials of diesel engines Module - 3 Lubrication systems: Lubrication arrangement in diesel engines including Coolers and Filters, Cylinder Lubrication, Liner wear and protective measures, Combinations of lubricating oil its effect and preventive measures. Gas Turbines: Principle of working, Different Arrangements of Gas Turbines, General Construction and design features for marine plants, Materials of construction, Heat Exchangers and Reheat arrangements, Comparison of Free piston engine and conventional air-steam combustion chambers Module - 4 Automation in Modern Diesel Engine Plants: Remote operation, Alarm and fail safe system; Governors: Definitions, mechanical, hydraulic, electronic governors. Concept of intelligent engine: U.M.S Operation of ships, minimum requirement of automation for UMS operation Maintenance of Diesel Engines: Inspection and replacement of various Component members such as Piston. Piston ring-head bearings, Cylinder Head, Liner, Bearings, Driving chain and gears etc. Crankshaft deflection and alignment, Engine holding down arrangements, Tightening of Tie bolts Module - 5 Trouble shooting in Diesel Engines: Hot and Cold corrosion, Crankshaft web slip-head bearing problems, microbial degradation in fuel & lube oil. Modern trends in	methods of vibration damping.		• 1			
fuel oil in slow and medium speed marine engine, V.I.T &Electronic injection system Module - 2 Manoeuvring Systems: Starting and reversing system of different Marine Diesel Engines with safety provisions and Actions in Emergency situation. Indicator diagrams and power calculations: Construction details of indicator instrument. Study of different types of indicator cards, Significance of diagram power calculation, fault detection, simple draw cards and out of phase diagram Power balancing, Performance Characteristic Curves, Test bed and Sea trials of diesel engines Module - 3 Lubrication systems: Lubrication arrangement in diesel engines including Coolers and Filters, Cylinder Lubrication, Liner wear and protective measures, Combinations of lubricating oil its effect and preventive measures. Gas Turbines: Principle of working, Different Arrangements of Gas Turbines, General Construction and design features for marine plants, Materials of construction, Heat Exchangers and Reheat arrangements, Comparison of Free piston engine and conventional air-steam combustion chambers Module - 4 Automation in Modern Diesel Engine Plants: Remote operation, Alarm and fail safe system; Governors: Definitions, mechanical, hydraulic, electronic governors. Concept of intelligent engine: U.M.S Operation of ships, minimum requirement of automation for UMS operation Maintenance of Diesel Engines: Inspection and replacement of various Component members such as Piston. Piston ring-head bearings, Cylinder Head, Liner, Bearings, Driving chain and gears etc. Crankshaft deflection and alignment, Engine holding down arrangements, Tightening of Tie bolts Module - 5 Trouble shooting in Diesel Engines: Hot and Cold corrosion, Crankshaft web slip-head bearing problems, microbial degradation in fuel & lube oil. Modern trends in Development: Current Engines (Sulzer, B&W CMC & SMC, SEMI Pill stick), Intelligent						
Module - 2 Manoeuvring Systems: Starting and reversing system of different Marine Diesel Engines with safety provisions and Actions in Emergency situation. Indicator diagrams and power calculations: Construction details of indicator instrument. Study of different types of indicator cards, Significance of diagram power calculation, fault detection, simple draw cards and out of phase diagram Power balancing, Performance Characteristic Curves, Test bed and Sea trials of diesel engines Module - 3 Lubrication systems: Lubrication arrangement in diesel engines including Coolers and Filters, Cylinder Lubrication, Liner wear and protective measures, Combinations of lubricating oil its effect and preventive measures. Gas Turbines: Principle of working, Different Arrangements of Gas Turbines, General Construction and design features for marine plants, Materials of construction, Heat Exchangers and Reheat arrangements, Comparison of Free piston engine and conventional air-steam combustion chambers Module - 4 Automation in Modern Diesel Engine Plants: Remote operation, Alarm and fail safe system; Governors: Definitions, mechanical, hydraulic, electronic governors. Concept of intelligent engine: U.M.S Operation of ships, minimum requirement of automation for UMS operation Maintenance of Diesel Engines: Inspection and replacement of various Component members such as Piston, ring-head bearings, Cylinder Head, Liner, Bearings, Driving chain and gears etc. Crankshaft deflection and alignment, Engine holding down arrangements, Tightening of Tie bolts Module - 5 Trouble shooting in Diesel Engines: Hot and Cold corrosion, Crankshaft web slip-head bearing problems, microbial degradation in fuel & lube oil				ming heavy		
 Manoeuvring Systems: Starting and reversing system of different Marine Diesel Engines with safety provisions and Actions in Emergency situation. Indicator diagrams and power calculations: Construction details of indicator instrument. Study of different types of indicator cards, Significance of diagram power calculation, fault detection, simple draw cards and out of phase diagram Power balancing, Performance Characteristic Curves, Test bed and Sea trials of diesel engines Module - 3 Lubrication systems: Lubrication arrangement in diesel engines including Coolers and Filters, Cylinder Lubrication, Liner wear and protective measures, Combinations of lubricating oil its effect and preventive measures. Gas Turbines: Principle of working, Different Arrangements of Gas Turbines, General Construction and design features for marine plants, Materials of construction, Heat Exchangers and Reheat arrangements, Comparison of Free piston engine and conventional air-steam combustion chambers Module - 4 Automation in Modern Diesel Engine Plants: Remote operation, Alarm and fail safe system; Governors: Definitions, mechanical, hydraulic, electronic governors. Concept of intelligent engine: U.M.S Operation of ships, minimum requirement of automation for UMS operation Maintenance of Diesel Engines: Inspection and replacement of various Component members such as Piston ring-head bearings, Cylinder Head, Liner, Bearings, Driving chain and gears etc. Crankshaft deflection and alignment, Engine holding down arrangements, Tightening of Tie bolts Module - 5 Trouble shooting in Diesel Engines: Hot and Cold corrosion, Crankshaft web slip-head bearing problems, microbial degradation in fuel & lube oil. Modern trends in Development: Current Engines (Sulzer, B&W CMC & SMC, SEMI Pill stick), Intelligent 		.I.T &Electronic injectior	n system			
and Actions in Emergency situation. Indicator diagrams and power calculations: Construction details of indicator instrument. Study of different types of indicator cards, Significance of diagram power calculation, fault detection, simple draw cards and out of phase diagram Power balancing, Performance Characteristic Curves, Test bed and Sea trials of diesel engines Module - 3 Lubrication systems: Lubrication arrangement in diesel engines including Coolers and Filters, Cylinder Lubrication, Liner wear and protective measures, Combinations of lubricating oil its effect and preventive measures. Gas Turbines: Principle of working, Different Arrangements of Gas Turbines, General Construction and design features for marine plants, Materials of construction, Heat Exchangers and Reheat arrangements, Comparison of Free piston engine and conventional air-steam combustion chambers Module - 4 Automation in Modern Diesel Engine Plants: Remote operation, Alarm and fail safe system; Governors: Definitions, mechanical, hydraulic, electronic governors. Concept of intelligent engine: U.M.S Operation of ships, minimum requirement of automation for UMS operation Maintenance of Diesel Engines: Inspection and replacement of various Component members such as Piston, Piston ring-head bearings, Cylinder Head, Liner, Bearings, Driving chain and gears etc. Crankshaft deflection and alignment, Engine holding down arrangements, Tightening of Tie bolts Module - 5 Trouble shooting in Diesel Engines: Hot and Cold corrosion, Crankshaft web slip-head bearing problems, microbial degradation in fuel & lube oil. Modern trends in Development: Current Engines (Sulzer, B&W CMC & SMC, SEMI Pill stick), Intelligent		m of different Marine D	issal Engines with sofety	movisions		
Indicator diagrams and power calculations: Construction details of indicator instrument. Study of different types of indicator cards, Significance of diagram power calculation, fault detection, simple draw cards and out of phase diagram Power balancing, Performance Characteristic Curves, Test bed and Sea trials of diesel engines Module - 3 Lubrication systems: Lubrication arrangement in diesel engines including Coolers and Filters, Cylinder Lubrication, Liner wear and protective measures, Combinations of lubricating oil its effect and preventive measures. Gas Turbines: Principle of working, Different Arrangements of Gas Turbines, General Construction and design features for marine plants, Materials of construction, Heat Exchangers and Reheat arrangements, Comparison of Free piston engine and conventional air-steam combustion chambers Module - 4 Automation in Modern Diesel Engine Plants: Remote operation, Alarm and fail safe system; Governors: Definitions, mechanical, hydraulic, electronic governors. Concept of intelligent engine: U.M.S Operation of ships, minimum requirement of automation for UMS operation Maintenance of Diesel Engines: Inspection and replacement of various Component members such as Piston, Piston ring-head bearings, Cylinder Head, Liner, Bearings, Driving chain and gears etc. Crankshaft deflection and alignment, Engine holding down arrangements, Tightening of Tie bolts Module - 5 Trouble shooting in Diesel Engines: Hot and Cold corrosion, Crankshaft web slip-head bearing problems, microbial degradation in fuel & lube oil. Modern trends in Development: Current Engines (Sulzer, B&W CMC & SMC, SEMI Pill stick), Intelligent			leser Engines with safety	provisions		
of indicator cards, Significance of diagram power calculation, fault detection, simple draw cards and out of phase diagram Power balancing, Performance Characteristic Curves, Test bed and Sea trials of diesel engines Module - 3 Lubrication systems: Lubrication arrangement in diesel engines including Coolers and Filters, Cylinder Lubrication, Liner wear and protective measures, Combinations of lubricating oil its effect and preventive measures. Gas Turbines: Principle of working, Different Arrangements of Gas Turbines, General Construction and design features for marine plants, Materials of construction, Heat Exchangers and Reheat arrangements, Comparison of Free piston engine and conventional air-steam combustion chambers Module - 4 Automation in Modern Diesel Engine Plants: Remote operation, Alarm and fail safe system; Governors: Definitions, mechanical, hydraulic, electronic governors. Concept of intelligent engine: U.M.S Operation of ships, minimum requirement of automation for UMS operation Maintenance of Diesel Engines: Inspection and replacement of various Component members such as Piston, Piston ring-head bearings, Cylinder Head, Liner, Bearings, Driving chain and gears etc. Crankshaft deflection and alignment, Engine holding down arrangements, Tightening of Tie bolts Module - 5 Trouble shooting in Diesel Engines: Hot and Cold corrosion, Crankshaft web slip-head bearing problems, microbial degradation in fuel & lube oil. Modern trends in Development: Current Engines (Sulzer, B&W CMC & SMC, SEMI Pill stick), Intelligent		action details of indicator	instrument. Study of diff	ferent types		
diagram Power balancing, Performance Characteristic Curves, Test bed and Sea trials of diesel engines Module - 3 Lubrication systems: Lubrication arrangement in diesel engines including Coolers and Filters, Cylinder Lubrication, Liner wear and protective measures, Combinations of lubricating oil its effect and preventive measures. Gas Turbines: Principle of working, Different Arrangements of Gas Turbines, General Construction and design features for marine plants, Materials of construction, Heat Exchangers and Reheat arrangements, Comparison of Free piston engine and conventional air-steam combustion chambers Module - 4 Automation in Modern Diesel Engine Plants: Remote operation, Alarm and fail safe system; Governors: Definitions, mechanical, hydraulic, electronic governors. Concept of intelligent engine: U.M.S Operation of ships, minimum requirement of automation for UMS operation Maintenance of Diesel Engines: Inspection and replacement of various Component members such as Piston, Piston ring-head bearings, Cylinder Head, Liner, Bearings, Driving chain and gears etc. Crankshaft deflection and alignment, Engine holding down arrangements, Tightening of Tie bolts Module - 5 Trouble shooting in Diesel Engines: Hot and Cold corrosion, Crankshaft web slip-head bearing problems, microbial degradation in fuel & lube oil. Modern trends in Development: Current Engines (Sulzer, B&W CMC & SMC, SEMI Pill stick), Intelligent						
Lubrication systems: Lubrication arrangement in diesel engines including Coolers and Filters, Cylinder Lubrication, Liner wear and protective measures, Combinations of lubricating oil its effect and preventive measures. Gas Turbines: Principle of working, Different Arrangements of Gas Turbines, General Construction and design features for marine plants, Materials of construction, Heat Exchangers and Reheat arrangements, Comparison of Free piston engine and conventional air-steam combustion chambers Module - 4 Automation in Modern Diesel Engine Plants: Remote operation, Alarm and fail safe system; Governors: Definitions, mechanical, hydraulic, electronic governors. Concept of intelligent engine: U.M.S Operation of ships, minimum requirement of automation for UMS operation Maintenance of Diesel Engines: Inspection and replacement of various Component members such as Piston, Piston ring-head bearings, Cylinder Head, Liner, Bearings, Driving chain and gears etc. Crankshaft deflection and alignment, Engine holding down arrangements, Tightening of Tie bolts Module - 5 Trouble shooting in Diesel Engines: Hot and Cold corrosion, Crankshaft web slip-head bearing problems, microbial degradation in fuel & lube oil. Modern trends in Development: Current Engines (Sulzer, B&W CMC & SMC, SEMI Pill stick), Intelligent						
 Lubrication, Liner wear and protective measures, Combinations of lubricating oil its effect and preventive measures. Gas Turbines: Principle of working, Different Arrangements of Gas Turbines, General Construction and design features for marine plants, Materials of construction, Heat Exchangers and Reheat arrangements, Comparison of Free piston engine and conventional air-steam combustion chambers Module - 4 Automation in Modern Diesel Engine Plants: Remote operation, Alarm and fail safe system; Governors: Definitions, mechanical, hydraulic, electronic governors. Concept of intelligent engine: U.M.S Operation of ships, minimum requirement of automation for UMS operation Maintenance of Diesel Engines: Inspection and replacement of various Component members such as Piston. Piston ring-head bearings, Cylinder Head, Liner, Bearings, Driving chain and gears etc. Crankshaft deflection and alignment, Engine holding down arrangements, Tightening of Tie bolts Module - 5 Trouble shooting in Diesel Engines: Hot and Cold corrosion, Crankshaft web slip-head bearing problems, microbial degradation in fuel & lube oil. Modern trends in Development: Current Engines (Sulzer, B&W CMC & SMC, SEMI Pill stick), Intelligent 	Module - 3					
 measures. Gas Turbines: Principle of working, Different Arrangements of Gas Turbines, General Construction and design features for marine plants, Materials of construction, Heat Exchangers and Reheat arrangements, Comparison of Free piston engine and conventional air-steam combustion chambers Module - 4 Automation in Modern Diesel Engine Plants: Remote operation, Alarm and fail safe system; Governors: Definitions, mechanical, hydraulic, electronic governors. Concept of intelligent engine: U.M.S Operation of ships, minimum requirement of automation for UMS operation Maintenance of Diesel Engines: Inspection and replacement of various Component members such as Piston. Piston ring-head bearings, Cylinder Head, Liner, Bearings, Driving chain and gears etc. Crankshaft deflection and alignment, Engine holding down arrangements, Tightening of Tie bolts Module - 5 Trouble shooting in Diesel Engines: Hot and Cold corrosion, Crankshaft web slip-head bearing problems, microbial degradation in fuel & lube oil. Modern trends in Development: Current Engines (Sulzer, B&W CMC & SMC, SEMI Pill stick), Intelligent 						
Gas Turbines: Principle of working, Different Arrangements of Gas Turbines, General Construction and design features for marine plants, Materials of construction, Heat Exchangers and Reheat arrangements, Comparison of Free piston engine and conventional air-steam combustion chambers Module - 4 Automation in Modern Diesel Engine Plants: Remote operation, Alarm and fail safe system; Governors: Definitions, mechanical, hydraulic, electronic governors. Concept of intelligent engine: U.M.S Operation of ships, minimum requirement of automation for UMS operation Maintenance of Diesel Engines: Inspection and replacement of various Component members such as Piston, Piston ring-head bearings, Cylinder Head, Liner, Bearings, Driving chain and gears etc. Crankshaft deflection and alignment, Engine holding down arrangements, Tightening of Tie bolts Module - 5 Trouble shooting in Diesel Engines: Hot and Cold corrosion, Crankshaft web slip-head bearing problems, microbial degradation in fuel & lube oil. Modern trends in Development: Current Engines (Sulzer, B&W CMC & SMC, SEMI Pill stick), Intelligent		, Combinations of lubric	cating oil its effect and	preventive		
features for marine plants, Materials of construction, Heat Exchangers and Reheat arrangements, Comparison of Free piston engine and conventional air-steam combustion chambers Module - 4 Automation in Modern Diesel Engine Plants: Remote operation, Alarm and fail safe system; Governors: Definitions, mechanical, hydraulic, electronic governors. Concept of intelligent engine: U.M.S Operation of ships, minimum requirement of automation for UMS operation Maintenance of Diesel Engines: Inspection and replacement of various Component members such as Piston. Piston ring-head bearings, Cylinder Head, Liner, Bearings, Driving chain and gears etc. Crankshaft deflection and alignment, Engine holding down arrangements, Tightening of Tie bolts Module - 5 Trouble shooting in Diesel Engines: Hot and Cold corrosion, Crankshaft web slip-head bearing problems, microbial degradation in fuel & lube oil. Modern trends in Development: Current Engines (Sulzer, B&W CMC & SMC, SEMI Pill stick), Intelligent		presents of Cas Turkin	a Canaral Construction	and decign		
Free piston engine and conventional air-steam combustion chambers Module - 4 Automation in Modern Diesel Engine Plants: Remote operation, Alarm and fail safe system; Governors: Definitions, mechanical, hydraulic, electronic governors. Concept of intelligent engine: U.M.S Operation of ships, minimum requirement of automation for UMS operation Maintenance of Diesel Engines: Inspection and replacement of various Component members such as Piston, Piston ring-head bearings, Cylinder Head, Liner, Bearings, Driving chain and gears etc. Crankshaft deflection and alignment, Engine holding down arrangements, Tightening of Tie bolts Module - 5 Trouble shooting in Diesel Engines: Hot and Cold corrosion, Crankshaft web slip-head bearing problems, microbial degradation in fuel & lube oil. Modern trends in Development: Current Engines (Sulzer, B&W CMC & SMC, SEMI Pill stick), Intelligent						
Module - 4 Automation in Modern Diesel Engine Plants: Remote operation, Alarm and fail safe system; Governors: Definitions, mechanical, hydraulic, electronic governors. Concept of intelligent engine: U.M.S Operation of ships, minimum requirement of automation for UMS operation Maintenance of Diesel Engines: Inspection and replacement of various Component members such as Piston, Piston ring-head bearings, Cylinder Head, Liner, Bearings, Driving chain and gears etc. Crankshaft deflection and alignment, Engine holding down arrangements, Tightening of Tie bolts Module - 5 Trouble shooting in Diesel Engines: Hot and Cold corrosion, Crankshaft web slip-head bearing problems, microbial degradation in fuel & lube oil. Modern trends in Development: Current Engines (Sulzer, B&W CMC & SMC, SEMI Pill stick), Intelligent			cenear arrangements, cor	iiparison or		
 Definitions, mechanical, hydraulic, electronic governors. Concept of intelligent engine: U.M.S Operation of ships, minimum requirement of automation for UMS operation Maintenance of Diesel Engines: Inspection and replacement of various Component members such as Piston, Piston ring-head bearings, Cylinder Head, Liner, Bearings, Driving chain and gears etc. Crankshaft deflection and alignment, Engine holding down arrangements, Tightening of Tie bolts Module - 5 Trouble shooting in Diesel Engines: Hot and Cold corrosion, Crankshaft web slip-head bearing problems, microbial degradation in fuel & lube oil. Modern trends in Development: Current Engines (Sulzer, B&W CMC & SMC, SEMI Pill stick), Intelligent 	Module - 4					
minimum requirement of automation for UMS operation Maintenance of Diesel Engines: Inspection and replacement of various Component members such as Piston. Piston ring-head bearings, Cylinder Head, Liner, Bearings, Driving chain and gears etc. Crankshaft deflection and alignment, Engine holding down arrangements, Tightening of Tie bolts Module - 5 Trouble shooting in Diesel Engines: Hot and Cold corrosion, Crankshaft web slip-head bearing problems, microbial degradation in fuel & lube oil. Modern trends in Development: Current Engines (Sulzer, B&W CMC & SMC, SEMI Pill stick), Intelligent	Automation in Modern Diesel Engine Plants: R	emote operation, Alarm	and fail safe system;	Governors:		
 Maintenance of Diesel Engines: Inspection and replacement of various Component members such as Piston, Piston ring-head bearings, Cylinder Head, Liner, Bearings, Driving chain and gears etc. Crankshaft deflection and alignment, Engine holding down arrangements, Tightening of Tie bolts Module - 5 Trouble shooting in Diesel Engines: Hot and Cold corrosion, Crankshaft web slip-head bearing problems, microbial degradation in fuel & lube oil. Modern trends in Development: Current Engines (Sulzer, B&W CMC & SMC, SEMI Pill stick), Intelligent 		1 0	nt engine: U.M.S Operati	on of ships,		
 Piston ring-head bearings, Cylinder Head, Liner, Bearings, Driving chain and gears etc. Crankshaft deflection and alignment, Engine holding down arrangements, Tightening of Tie bolts Module - 5 Trouble shooting in Diesel Engines: Hot and Cold corrosion, Crankshaft web slip-head bearing problems, microbial degradation in fuel & lube oil. Modern trends in Development: Current Engines (Sulzer, B&W CMC & SMC, SEMI Pill stick), Intelligent 						
alignment, Engine holding down arrangements, Tightening of Tie bolts Module - 5 Trouble shooting in Diesel Engines: Hot and Cold corrosion, Crankshaft web slip-head bearing problems, microbial degradation in fuel & lube oil. Modern trends in Development: Current Engines (Sulzer, B&W CMC & SMC, SEMI Pill stick), Intelligent						
Module - 5 Trouble shooting in Diesel Engines: Hot and Cold corrosion, Crankshaft web slip-head bearing problems, microbial degradation in fuel & lube oil. Modern trends in Development: Current Engines (Sulzer, B&W CMC & SMC, SEMI Pill stick), Intelligent						
Trouble shooting in Diesel Engines: Hot and Cold corrosion, Crankshaft web slip-head bearing problems, microbial degradation in fuel & lube oil. Modern trends in Development: Current Engines (Sulzer, B&W CMC & SMC, SEMI Pill stick), Intelligent		including of the bolts				
microbial degradation in fuel & lube oil. Modern trends in Development: Current Engines (Sulzer, B&W CMC & SMC, SEMI Pill stick), Intelligent		old corrosion. Crankshaf	t web slip-head bearing	problems.		
	microbial degradation in fuel & lube oil.		e	, F ,		
Easing (O_{res}) - I_{res}) - I_{res} - I_{res}) - I_{res} - I_{res} - I_{res}	Modern trends in Development: Current Engines (Sulzer, B&W CMC & SMC, SEMI Pill stick), Intelligent					
Engine (Camels concept), Improvement in design for increased TBO, Nox-Control of Marine Diesel Engines. All			ontrol of Marine Diesel E	Engines. All		
latest Technology incorporated in a modern propulsion machinery ships.	latest Technology incorporated in a modern propulsi	ion machinery ships.				
Course Outcomes: At the end of this course, student will be able to:						
Have an understanding of various types of forces and stresses acting on Marine Diesel	c 1	forces and stresses acting	on Marine Diesel			
Engines.	-	1. 1				
• Have knowledge of Manoeuvring Systems used in Marine Diesel Engine plants.						
Have knowledge of the lubricating system and Trouble shooting in Diesel Engines.		and Trouble shooting in I	Jiesel Engines.			
TEXT BOOKS: 1. Wood yard, Goug,"Pounder's Marine Diesel Engines" (8 th edition), Batter worth Heinemann Publishing,	TEXT BOOKS: 1. Wood yard, Goug "Pounder's Marine Diesel Eng	ines" (8 th edition) Detter	worth Hainamann Dublia	nina		
	London, 2001	ines (o cultion), Datter		nng,		
2. S H Henshell,"Medium and High speed Diesel Engines for Marine Use" (1 st edition), Institute of Marine		ngines for Marine Use" (1	st edition). Institute of Ma	rine		
Engineers, Mumbai, 1996	e 1	U	<i>,,</i>			

REFERENCE BOOKS

- 3."Slow speed Diesel Engine", Institute of Marine Engineer
 4. D K Sanyal,"Principal & Practice of Marine Diesel Engines", 2nd edition
 5."Marine Low Speed Diesel Engine", Denis Griffiths.
 6."Lamb's Question and Answer Marine Diesel Engine"
 7."Diesel Engine", A.J.Wharton

B.E, VI Semester, Marine Engineering Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)					
(Effec	tive from the academic year	· 2018-19)	()		
	NE ELECTRICAL TECHN				
Course Code	18MR 63	IA Marks	40		
Number of Lecture Hours/Week	03	Exam Marks	60		
Total Number of Lecture Hours	40(8 Hours per Module)	Exam Hours	03		
	Credits – 03				
Course Learning Objectives: The stud					
• Theoretical and practical know		-			
Grasp of the troubleshooting as	pects of marine electrical syst	ems.			
Module - 1					
Power Distribution and Regulations: The marine environment – effects of switchboard Do"s and Don"ts – Elec					
Regulations – safe electrical equipmen					
concept - single, two and three phase s					
scheme – specific systems for ship's s					
power supply – method of supply – pas					
taken while consuming shore supply –a	6 6 1				
Module - 2		11 ¥			
Instrumentation and Switch gear:					
Insulated & Earthed neutral systems -	introduction - circuit faults -	causes -prevention	- earth fault indicators		
– detection and clearance – alternators.	AVR: excitation systems ,effe	ect of kW and Kvar	Loading.		
Paralleling of Alternators: Manual and	auto synchronizing - lamps	- parallel operatio	n -load sharing - kW,		
kVAR.					
Switchboards & Switchgear: Main and		Characteristics of	Main switchboards and		
circuit breakers, different types of circu					
Fault protection devices – introduction			-alternator and system		
protection – protection through fuses –	protection Discrimination Mo	tor Protection.			
Module - 3					
Cables and Lighting Systems:		.			
Electrical Cables: Cables- conductors					
ratings – insulation classes – A, B, E					
insulation & Sheath– Cable gland – Deg Lighting Systems: Introduction – Incar					
Mercury Fluorescent lamps – High and			iamps – riigii piessuie		
Navigation & signal lights – Signals fo			argency lighting		
High voltage systems on board ship- bi			rigency fighting.		
Module - 4	ter introduction and requirem	ents.			
Propulsion and Steering Systems:					
Propulsion Systems: Auxiliary propu	ulsion systems – Lavout an	d Optimizing store	age space – Electrical		
Propulsion – Advantages & Disadvantages DC constant current systems – DC motor supplied from alternators – Turbo – electric propulsion – AC single speed and Induction motor drives – Fixed speed alternators – Cyclo					
converter device-Diesel Electric propu					
system.		J., L., L., L., T., T., T., T., T., T., T., T., T., T			
Motors and Motor starting systems.					
Module - 5					
Auxillaries and Batteries:					
Batteries & Battery charging: Battery	supplies - Lead-acid batteri	es – Electrical Cha	racteristics – Nickel –		
Cadmium batteries - Sealed Ni-Cd batt					
Emergency batteries - Voltage Regulators - Battery insulation & safety measures - First Aid treatment -Gas					
analysers - Combustible gas indicator - Portable oxygen analyzer - CO2 Analysis - Tank scope - Fixed oxygen					
Analyser. Cathodic protection system.					
Course Outcomes: At the end of this c					
• Have a knowledge of Different					
 Have knowledge of Regulations 			-		
• Have knowledge of Different ty			-		
• Have knowledge of using electric	cal instruments, to find out an	nd rectify various kin	nds of faults		

onboard ships.

• Have a knowledge of maintenance of electrical equipments, instruments, system components etc

TEXT BOOKS:

1. BOWIC C.T., Marine Electrical Practice, 5th Edition, "Butter Worth", London, 1981.

2. LAW S.W., "Electricity applied to Marine Engineering", 4th Edition, "The Institute of Marine Engineers", London, 1998.

REFERENCE BOOKS

 Elstan.A. Fernandez., "Marine Electrical Technology", 1st Edition, "Sterling Book House", Mumbai, 2002.
 Elstan.A. Fernandez., "Marine Electrical Technology", 4th Edition, "Shroff Publishers & Distributors Pvt. Ltd., Mumbai, 2007.

Surinder Pal Bali," Electrical Technology Machines and Measurements", Vol II, 1st Ed. Pearson, 2013
 Surinder Pal Bali," Electrical Technology Machines and Measurements", Vol.I, 1st Ed. Pearson, 2013

B.E, VI Semester, Marine Engineering Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) (Effective from the academic year 2018-19) Professional Elective-I ADVANCED MARINE TECHNOLOGY

Course Code	1 8MR641	CIE Marks	40
Number of Lecture Hours/Week	03	SEE Marks	60
Total Number of Lecture Hours	40(8 Hours per Module)	Exam Hours	03
	Credits –03		

Course Learning Objective:

- To give the students a knowledge of Oil Tankers and their construction.
- To make the student aware of Gas Tankers and their systems.
- To gain knowledge of operations on board Tankers.
- To have a knowledge of dangerous cargo and the precautions to be taken.
- To have a knowledge of the operation of special duty vessels.

Widule - 1					
Oil Tankers: Origin of double hull ships, their usefulness and superiority over conventional single skin ships,					
IMO requirements, schedule for phasing out single hull tank vessels of different sizes. Types and					
classification, construction, COW system, IG system, cargo pumps and Pipeline systems - Ring main - Direct					
Line – Combined – Free flow system – Stripping lines. Safety devices associated with loading and discharging.					
Module - 2					

Madula 1

Gas Tankers:

Principles Of Gas Carrier Design: Design standards and ship types, Cargo containment systems, materials of construction and insulation, Gas carrier types.

The Ship — Equipment And Instrumentation: Cargo pipelines and valves, cargo pumps, cargo heaters, cargo vaporizers, reliquification plants and boil off control, cargo compressors and associated equipment, IG and nitrogen gas systems, electrical equipment in gas Dangerous spaces.

Module - 3

Oil tanker, cargo and routine operations:

Lining up pipe lines and cargo operations – loading more than one grade – discharging –ballasting – precautions – ship / shore check list safety goods – sources of ignition on – static electricity – precautions to prevent ignition due to static electricity cargo operations when not secured alongside – procedure if oil spill occurs – oil record books. Uses of inert gas during tanker operating cycle. Tank washing: Procedure – portable and fixed machines – tank washing with water –washing atmospheres – crude oil washing (COW) – advantages and disadvantages of COW – operating and safety procedures – gas freeing – pressure vacuum values – "Load on Top" system (LOT) regulations and operation – Segregated Ballast Tanks (SBT).

Module - 4

Intrinsically Dangerous Cargos : Dangerous goods – loaded in bulk – packaging – IMDG code – emergency procedures – "MS & M" notices – general fire precautions, during loading / discharging, - fire fighting and detection system. Liquefied gas cargoes – regulations types of cargo and carriers – LPG and LNG – cargo handling equipments tank monitors and controls – operational procedures loading and discharging of LPG/LNG cargoes – chemical cargoes regulations, operations – bulk chemical carriers – tank material and coatings – tank washing – cargo record book – equipment items precautions to be observed during cargo operations in port – fire protection – personnel protection.

Module - 5

Operation of Special Duty vessels:

Bulk carriers – Bulk Grain and ore etc., - Banana carriers – Coal Carriers – Forest Products carriers – Timber carriers – Container vessels-Ro Ro ships.

Course Outcomes:

- 1. The student shall be able to understand the Cargo Operations of Oil tankers.
- 2. The student shall be able to know Inert Gas Systems and Tank Washing Operations of Tankers.
- 3. The student shall be able to understand Cargo Operations of Chemical tankers, LPG / LNG vessels.
- 4. The student shall be able to describe the rules of classification societies for Cargo Ships and Tankers.

TEXT BOOKS:

- 1. Lavery, "Ship board operation", 2nd Edition, Butter Worth- Heinemann, London, 1990.
- 2. Liquefied Gas Handling Principles On Ships and in Terminals- McGuire and White
- 3. Cargo Work For Maritime Operations-D.J. House

REFERENCE BOOK

1. D.J. Eyres, "Ship Construction", 4th Edition, Butter worth – Heinemann, Oxford, 1994.

B.E, VI Semester, Marine Engineering Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) (Effective from the academic year 2018-19)

Professional Elective-I						
	CONTROL ENGINEERING					
Course Code	18MR642	CIE Marks	40			
Number of Lecture Hours/Week	Number of Lecture Hours/Week 03 SEE Marks 60					
Total Number of Lecture Hours40(8 Hours per Module)Exam Hours03						
	Credits – 03	· · ·	· · ·			

Course Learning Objectives: This course provides

- 1. To Identify the basic elements and structures of feedback control systems
- 2. To Construct Bode and polar plots for rational transfer functions
- 3. To recognize the properties of root-locus for feedback control systems with a single variable parameter.
- 4. To design and evaluate the performance of different Mechanical correction system.

Module - 1

Introduction: Concept of automatic controls, Open loop and closed loop systems, Concepts of feedback, requirements of an ideal control system, Types of controllers- Proportional, Integral Proportional Integral, Proportional Integral Differential controllers.

Mathematical Models: Transfer function models, models of mechanical systems, models of electrical circuits, DC and AC motors in control systems, models of thermal systems, models of hydraulic systems, pneumatic system, Analogous systems: Force voltage, Force current.

Module - 2

Block Diagrams and Signal Flow Graphs: Transfer Functions definition, function, blocks representation of systems elements, reduction of block diagrams, Signal flow graphs: Mason's gain formula.

Transient and Steady State Response Analysis: Introduction, first order and second order system response to step, ramp and impulse inputs, concepts of time constant and its importance in speed of response. System stability: Routh's-Hurwitz Criterion.

Module - 3

Frequency Response Analysis: Polar plots, NYQUIST stability criterion, Stability analysis, Relative stability concepts, Gain margin and phase margin.

Frequency Response Analysis Using Bode Plots: Bode attenuation diagrams, Stability analysis using Bode plots, Simplified Bode Diagrams.

Module - 4

Root Locus Plots: Definition of root loci, General rules for constructing root loci, Analysis using root locus plots. Programmable logical controllers: Integrated automation control and monitoring (ICAMS), Computer programmable controller, Relay circuit unit, Digital sequential control devices, Control mechanism of PLC

Module - 5

System Compensation and State Variable Characteristics of Linear Systems: Series and feedback compensation, Introduction to state concepts, state equation of linear continuous data system. Matrix representation of state equations, controllability and observability, Kalman and Gilberts test.

Course Outcome: The student shall be able to

- 1. To identify and enumerate different Bode and polar plots for rational transfer functions
- 2. To Verify automation / control systems using good design practice
- 3. To Understand the purpose, functions, and operations of a PLC
- 4. To design and evaluate the performance of different Mechanical correction system.

Text Books:

- 1. Modern Control Engineering, Katsuhiko Ogatta, Pearson Education, 2004.
- 2. Control Systems Principles and Design, M.Gopal, 3rd Ed., TMH, 2000.

Reference books:

- 1. Modern Control Systems, Richard.C.Dorf and Robert.H.Bishop, Addison Wesley, 1999
- 2. System dynamics & control, Eronini-Umez, Thomson Asia pte Ltd. singapore, 2002.
- 3. Feedback Control System, Schaum's series. 2001.

	E, VI Semester, Marine Engine System (CBCS) and Outcome l	8	E)
	ective from the academic year 2		-)
X	Professional Elective-I	,	
MECH	IANICS OF COMPOSITE MA	TERIAL	
Course Code	18 MR 643	CIE Marks	40
Number of Lecture Hours/Week	03	SEE Marks	60
Total Number of Lecture Hours	40(8Hours per Module)	Exam Hours	03
	Credits – 03		
Course Learning Objectives: The Course Learning Objectives are to materials, conduct stress analyses of se appropriate strength criteria, and be far to mechanical loading under static and Module - 1 Introduction to composite materials:	lected practical applications usin niliar with the properties and resp	g laminated plate theori	les and
Introduction to composite materials. Introduction, What is a composite materials, N Applications of composite materials, N			
Module - 2			
Macro and micro mechanical behavior Stress strain relations for anisotropic m lamina, biaxial strength criteria for orth Module - 3 Micro mechanical behavior of lamina a Mechanical of material approach to st Special cases, strength of laminates	naterials, Restrictions on engineer notropic lamina. and laminates:		
Module - 4			
Buckling and Vibration of laminated pl Governing equations for bending buc laminated plates, Vibration of simply s Module - 5 Design of composite structures: Introduction, design philosophy, ani linear behavior, Interlaminar stresses, t	kling and vibration of laminated upported laminated plates. sotropic analysis, Bending exte	ension coupling, Micro	
 Analyze and design composite Know about composite materia TEXT BOOKS: Composite Science and Engine Mechanics of composite materia Principles of composite materia 	posite materials. hanical behavior of lamina. for bending, buckling and vibration structures used in aerospace, mai	rine, automobile and other erlag 1998. Jew York. CRC Press, 2011.	her applications
1. Composite materials hand book	k, MeingSchwaitz," McGraw Hil rials and Structures, MadhujitMu P K Mallick Marcel Dekker Ind	khopadhyay, Universit	ties Press 2009

DE	VI Somester Morine Frai				
	VI Semester, Marine Engi stem (CBCS) and Outcom		n (OBE)		
	(Effective from the academic year 2018-19)				
	Professional Elective -I				
	GN OF MACHINE ELEN		40		
Course Code Number of Lecture Hours/Week	18MR644 03	CIE Marks SEE Marks	40 60		
Total Number of Lecture Hours	40(8 Hours per Module)	Exam Hours	03		
	Credits – 03	Examinouis	05		
Course Learning Objectives: This cours					
• Be able to analyse the stress and		onents; and understa	and, identify and		
quantify failure modes for mech		·	•		
Module – 1					
Engineering Materials and their mechanic	ear, biaxial and tri axial s cal properties, Stress-Stra				
and Standards Design For Static & Impact Strength: Sta	tia Strangth: Statia landa	and factor of sofe	ty Theories of failure:		
Maximum normal stress theory, Maxim					
Distortion energy theory. Failure of britt					
concentration factor. Impact Strength: Ir					
effect of inertia.					
Module – 2					
Design For Fatigue Strength: Introduct					
limit, Modifying factors: size effect,					
Goodman and Soderberg relationship, s Module – 3	tresses due to combined to	ading, cumulative is	aligue damage		
Design Of Shafts: Torsion of shafts, des	ion for strength and rigidit	v with steady loadi	ing ASME codes for		
power transmission shafting, shafts under					
Cotter And Knuckle Joints: Design of Co					
Module – 4					
IC Engine Parts and Bearings: Design of connecting rod, cross section for connec crank shaft.center crankshaft at top dead crankshaft at top dead center position and Bearings: bearing modulus co-effcient of and bearing materials .examples of journal	cting rod, design procedure center position and at an a at an angle of maximum to friction minimum oil film	e for connecting ro ngle of maximum t rque. thickness heat gene	d, design procedure for torque, side or overhung		
Module – 5					
Spur & Helical Gears: Spur Gears: De					
Design for strength, Dynamic load a		rs: Definitions, for	mative number of teeth,		
Design based on strength, dynamic and w	ear loads.				
Course Outcomes: The student shall be a	able to				
1. At the completion of the course th		nave knowledge in.			
2. Using Different types of Bearings	1				
3. Design of IC Engine parts and gears.					
4. Design of Marine Machinery syst	ems.				
DESIGN DATA HANDBOOK:					
 Design Data Hand Book, K. Lingaiah, McGraw Hill, 2 Ed. Data Hand Book, K. Mahadevan and Balaveera Reddy, CBS Publication 					
3. Design Data Hand Book, K. Manadevan and B	-				
TEXT BOOKS:	1. momatona i uononei,				
1. Mechanical Engineering Design, edition, 6 th Edition 2003.	Joseph E Shigley and Charl	es R. Mischke. McC	Graw Hill International		
 Design of Machine Elements, V. Delhi, 2nd Edition 2007 	B Bhandari, Tata McGraw	Hill Publishing Co	ompany Ltd., New		
REFERENCE BOOKS					

REFERENCE BOOKS

- 2. Design of Machine Elements, M. F. Spotts, T. E. Shoup, L. E. Hornberger, S. R. Jayram and C. V. Venkatesh, Pearson Education, 2006.
- 3. Machine Design, Hall, Holowenko, Laughlin (Schaum's Outlines series) Adapted by S.K. Somani, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd., New Delhi, Special Indian Edition, 2008

B.E. VI Semester, Marine Engineering Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) (Effective from the academic year 2018-19) **Open Elective-A AUTOMATION AND INDUSTRIAL ROBOTICS** Course Code 18MR651 CIE Marks 40 Number of Lecture Hours/Week SEE Marks 60 03 Total Number of Lecture Hours 40(8Hours per Module) Exam Hours 03 Credits – 03 Course Learning Objectives: This course provides To identify potential areas for automation and justify need for automation. To select suitable major control components required to automate a process or an activity To study the various parts of robots and fields of robotics. To study the various kinematics and inverse kinematics of robots. • To study the control of robots for some specific applications. Module - 1 Introduction to automation Basic elements of an automated system, advanced automation functions, levels of automation, process industries versus discrete manufacturing industries, continuous versus discrete control, computer process control. Hardware components for automation and process control, sensors, actuators, analog to digital converters, digital to analog converters, input/output devices for discrete data Module - 2 Automated production lines Fundamentals of automated production lines, application of automated production lines, analysis of transfer lines, automated assembly systems, fundamentals of automated assembly systems, quantitative analysis of assembly systems, automatic identification methods, barcode technology, radio frequency identification, other AIDC technologies Module - 3 Industrial Robotics Robotic configuration, robot anatomy and related attributes, robot control systems, end effectors, sensors in robotics, industrial robot applications, robot accuracy and repeatability, different types of robotics, various generations of robots, degrees of freedom - Asimov's laws of robotics dynamic stabilization of robots Module - 4 Spatial descriptions and transformations Positions, orientations, and frames. Mappings: Changing descriptions from frame to frame. Operators: translations, rotations and transformations, transformation arithmetic transform equations, transformation of free vectors computational considerations, manipulator Kinematics, link description, link-connection description, actuator space joint space and Cartesian space Module - 5 Robot programming Introduction, levels of robot programming, requirements of robot programming language, problems pertaining to robot programming languages, offline programming systems, central issues in OLP systems, automating subtasks in OLP systems, simple programs on robot applications. Course Outcomes: The student shall be able to To translate and simulate a real time activity using modern tools and discuss the benefits of • automation. To identify suitable automation hardware for the given application. To recommend appropriate modelling and simulation tool for the given manufacturing application. To explain the basic principles of Robotic technology, configurations, control and programming of • Robots. To explain the basic principles of programming and apply it for typical Pick & place, loading & unloading and palletizing applications **TEXT BOOKS:** (1) Automation, Production systems, and computer integrated manufacturing-MikellP.Groover 3rd edition, Pearson 2009

(2) Introduction to robotics mechanics and control- John J.Craig 3rd edition, Pearson 2009

REFERENCE BOOKS:

- (1) Robotics for Engineers YoramKoren, McGraw Hill International, 1st edition, 1985.
- (2) Industrial Robotics-Groover, Weiss, Nagel, McGraw Hill International, 2nd edition, 2012.
- (3) Robotic Engineering An Integrated approach, Klafter, Chmielewski and Negin, PHI, 1st edition,

2009.

(4) Computer Based Industrial Control- Krishna Kant, EEE-PHI,2nd edition,2010.(5) An Introduction to Automated Process Planning Systems- Tiess Chiu Chang & Richard A. Wysk

 Abrasive Jet Machining (AJM): Introduction, Equipment, Variables in AJM: Carrier Gas, Type of abrasivo f abrasive grain, velocity of the abrasive jet, mean number, abrasive particles per unit volume of the carriwork material, standoff distance (SOD), nozzle design, shape of cut. Process Characteristics-Material revate, Nozzle wear, Accuracy &surface finish. Applications, advantages & Disadvantages of AJM. Wa Machining: Principal, Equipment, Operation, Application, Advantages and limitations of water Jet machiner? Plasma Arc Machining (Pam): Introduction, equipment, non-thermal generation of plasma, selection of Mechanism of metal removal, PAM parameters, process characteristics. Safety precautions, Applic Advantages and limitations Module - 3 Electrochemical Machining (ECM): Introduction, study of ECM machine, elements of ECM process: Cool, Anode work piece, source of DC power, Electrolyte, chemistry of the process, ECM Process characterial removal rate, Accuracy, surface finish, CCM Tooling: ECM tooling, technique & example, Tool & insulation materials, Tool size Electrolyte urrangement, Handling of slug, Economics of ECM, Applications such as Electrochemical to Electrochemical Grinding, Electrochemical Honing, deburring, Advantages, Limitations. Module - 4 Laser Beam Machining (LBM): Introduction, equipment of LBM mechanism of metal removal, LBM parar Process characteristics, Applications, Advantages & limitations. Module - 5 Electroa Beam Machining (EDM): Introduction, mechanism of metal removal, dielectric fluid, generator, EDM tools (electrodes) Electrode feed control, Electrode manufacture, Electrode wear, EDM elesign, choice of machining operation, electrode material selection, under sizing and length of elect nachining time. Flushing, pressure flushing, suction flushing, side flushing, pulsed flushing synchronize electrode movement, EDM process characteristics: metal removal rate, accurac	(Effectiv	tem (CBCS) and Outcome Ba		
NON TRADITIONAL MACHINING Course Code 18 MR652 CIE Marks 40 Course I Lecture Hours/Week 03 SEE Marks 60 Course Learning Objectives: This course provides 03 Credits - 03 Course Learning Objectives: This course provides 1 To indentify the basic non-traditional process principles and theory. 2 To understanding of Ultrasonic, water jet and abrasive processes. 3. 3. To recognize the mathematical tools used to analyse laser processes. 4. To design a metal cutting system for optimal performance. Module -1 Introduction: History, Classification, comparison between conventional and Non-conventional machining pelection. JItrasonic Machining (USM): Introduction, equipment, tool materials & tool size, abrasive slurry, cuttin function: History, Classification, comparison between conventional and Non-conventional machining pelection. JUrasonic Water Et of aparateer: Effect of amplitude and frequency and vibration, Effect of abrasive grain, velocity of the abrasive jet, mean number, abrasive pravino USM process character Material removal rate, tool wear, Accuracy surface finish, Applications, Advantages & Disadvantages of AJM. Wa Machining: Principal, Equipment, Operation, Applications, Advantages and limitations of water Jet machina texterial removal, PAM parameters, process characteristics. Material removal, PAM parameters, process characteristics. Safety precautions, Applic Advantages and limitations of water Jet machina (CM Torige, te			8-19)	
Course Code 18 MR652 CIE Marks 40 Number of Lecture Hours/Week 03 SEE Marks 60 Oracla Number of Lecture Hours 40(8 Hours per Module) Exam Hours 03 Credits - 03 Credits - 03 03 Course Learning Objectives: This course provides 1 To identify the basic non-traditional process principles and theory. 2. To understanding of Ultrasonic, water jet and abrasive processes. 3. To recognize the mathematical tools used to analyse laser processes. 4. To design a metal cutting system for optimal performance. Module -1 Introduction: History, Classification, comparison between conventional and Non-conventional machining prelection. JItrasonic Machining (USM): Introduction, equipment, tool materials & tool size, abrasive slurry, cuttin system design: - Effect of parameter; Effect of supprivery, tool & work material, USM process character Material removal rate, tool wear, Accuracy, surface finish, applications, advantages & Disadvantages of US Module - 2 Moralie - 1 Abrasive Jet, Machining (AIM): Introduction, Equipment, Variables in AIM: Carrier Gas, Type of abrasiv of abrasive grain, velocity of the abrasive jet, mean number, abrasive particles per unit volume of the carria race, Nozzle wear, Accuracy & surface finish, Applications, advantages & Disadvantages of AIM. Wa Machining: Principal, Equipment, Operation, Aphication, Advantages and limitations of water Jet machine acovariacy & Surface finish, Applications, Advantages &		A		
Number of Lecture Hours/Week 03 SEE Marks 60 Total Number of Lecture Hours 40(8 Hours per Module) Exam Hours 03 Course Learning Objectives: This course provides 1. To identify the basic non-traditional process principles and theory. 2. To understanding of Ultrasonic, water jet and abrasive processes. 3. To recognize the mathematical tools used to analyse laser processes. 3. To recognize the mathematical tools used to analyse laser processes. 3. To recognize the mathematical tools used to analyse laser processes. 4. To design a metal cutting system for optimal performance. Module - 1 Introduction: History, Classification, comparison between conventional and Non-conventional machining performance. Jystem design: - Effect of parameter: Effect of applitude and frequency and vibration. Effect of abrasive fact of applied static load, effect of slurry, tool & work material, USM process characte Material removal rate, tool wear, Accuracy, surface finish, applications, advantages & Disadvantages of US Module - 2 Abrasive Jet Machining (ATM): Introduction, Equipment, Variables in AJM: Carrier Gas, Type of abrasiv of abrasive grain, velocity of the abrasive jet, mean number, abrasive particles per unit volume of the carri vork material, standoff distance (SOD), nozzle design, shape of cut. Process Characteristics-Material re ack Nozzle wear, Accuracy & surface finish, Applications, Advantages and limitations of water Jet machine Vadule - 3 Introduction, equipment, non-thermal generation of plasma, selection of keanaism of metal removal				10
Fotal Number of Lecture Hours 40(8 Hours per Module) Exam Hours 03 Credits – 03 Credits – 03 03 Course Learning Objectives: This course provides 1. To identify the basic non-traditional process principles and theory. 2. To understanding of Ultrasonic, water jet and abrasive processes. 3. To recognize the mathematical tools used to analyse laser processes. 4. To design a metal cutting system for optimal performance. Module - 1 Introduction: History, Classification, comparison between conventional and Non-conventional machining relection. JItrasonic Machining (USM): Introduction, equipment, tool materials & tool size, abrasive slurry, cuttin ystem design: - Effect of parameter: Effect of slurry, tool & work material, USM process character dustrial removal rate, tool wear, Accuracy, surface finish, applications, advantages & Disadvantages of US Module - 2 Abrasive Jet Machining (AJM): Introduction, Equipment, Variables in AJM: Carrier Gas, Type of abrasiv of abrasive principal, Equipment, Operation, Applications, advantages & Disadvantages of AJM. Wa Machining: Principal, Equipment, Operation, Applications, advantages & Disadvantages of AJM. Wa Machining: Principal, Equipment, Operation, Application, Advantages and limitations of water Jet machine: Plasma Are Machining (ECM): Introduction, equipment, non-thermal generation of plasma, selection Cool, Anode work piece, source of DC power, Electrolyte, chemistry of the process: Cracet Cool, Anode work piece, source of DC power, Electrolyte, chemistry of the process: CO ool, Anode work piece, source of DC power, Electrolyte, chemistry of the process, ECM Process: Co ool, Anode work piece, source of DC power, Electrolyte				
Credits – 03 Course Learning Objectives: This course provides 1. To identify the basic non-traditional process principles and theory. 2. To understanding of Ultrasonic, water jet and abrasive processes. 3. To recognize the mathematical tools used to analyse laser processes. 4. To design a metal cutting system for optimal performance. Wodule - 1 introduction: History, Classification, comparison between conventional and Non-conventional machining pelection: JItrasonic Machining (USM): Introduction, equipment, tool materials & tool size, abrasive slurry, cuttin system design: - Effect of applied static load, effect of slurry, tool & work material, USM process character Module - 2 Worklar - 8 Moral rate, tool wear, Accuracy, surface finish, applications, advantages & Disadvantages of US Module - 2 Worklar - 9 Abrasive Jet Machining (AJM): Introduction, Equipment, Variables in AJM: Carrier Gas, Type of abrasiv avariant, velocity of the abrasive jet, mean number, abrasive particles per unit volume of the carrivor karchining (Pam): Introduction, Application, Advantages and limitations of water Jet machine Vasching: Principal, Equipment, Operation, Application, Advantages and limitations of water Jet machine Itamachining (Pam): Introduction, study of ECM machine, elements of ECM process: C ool, Anode work piece, source of DC power, Electrolyte, chemistry of the process, ECM Process: Caroot, Anale and Imitations <				
 Course Learning Objectives: This course provides To identify the basic non-traditional process principles and theory. To understanding of Ultrasonic, water jet and abrasive processes. To recognize the mathematical tools used to analyse laser processes. To design a metal cutting system for optimal performance. Module - 1 Introduction: History, Classification, comparison between conventional and Non-conventional machining pelection. Iltrasonic Machining (USM): Introduction, equipment, tool materials &tool size, abrasive slurry, cuttin system design: - Effect of applied static load, effect of slurry, tool & work material, USM process character Material removal rate, tool wear, Accuracy, surface finish, applications, advantages & Disadvantages of US Module - 2 Morale - 2 Morale - 1 Morale - 1 Morale - 1 Abrasive Jet Machining (AJM): Introduction, Equipment, Variables in AJM: Carrier Gas, Type of abrasiv of abrasive grain, velocity of the abrasive jet, mean number, abrasive particles per unit volume of the carria trate, Nozzle wear, Accuracy &surface finish, Applications, advantages of LMM wa Machining: Principal, Equipment, Operation, Application, Advantages and limitations of water Jet machine Plasma Arc Machining (Pam): Introduction, equipment, non-thermal generation of plasma, selection and wechanism of metal removal, PAM parameters, process characteristics. Safety precautions, Applic Advantages and Ilmitations of Module - 3 Electrochemical Machining (ECM): Introduction, study of ECM machine, elements of ECM process: Co ol, Anode work piece, source of DC power, Electrolyte, chemistry of the process, ECM Process character Material removal rate, Accuracy, surface finish, applications, Advantages, Limitations. Module - 4 Laser Beam Mach	Total Number of Lecture Hours	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Exam Hours	03
 To identify the basic non-traditional process principles and theory. To understanding of Ultrasonic, water jet and abrasive processes. To recognize the mathematical tools used to analyse laser processes. To design a metal cutting system for optimal performance. Module -1 Introduction: History, Classification, comparison between conventional and Non-conventional machining pelection. JItrasonic Machining (USM): Introduction, equipment, tool materials &tool size, abrasive slurry, cuttin system design: Effect of applied static load, effect of slurry, tool & work material, USM process character Material removal rate, tool wear, Accuracy, surface finish, applications, advantages & Disadvantages of US Module - 2 Abrasive Jet Machining (AJM): Introduction, Equipment, Variables in AJM: Carrier Gas, Type of abrasiv fabrasive grain, velocity of the abrasive jet, mean number, abrasive particles per unit volume of the carri work material, standoff distance (SOD), nozzle design, shape of cut. Process Characteristics-Material re ate, Nozzle wear, Accuracy &surface finish, Applications, advantages & Disadvantages of AJM. Wachining: Principal, Equipment, Operation, Application, Avantages and limitations of water Jet machine Plasma Arc Machining (Pam): Introduction, equipment, non-thermal generation of plasma, selection of Mechanism of metal removal, PAM parameters, process characteristics. Safety precautions, Applic Advantages and limitations Module - 3 Blectrochemical Machining (ECM): Introduction, study of ECM machine, elements of ECM process: Co ool, Anode work piece, source of DC power, Electrolyte, chemistry of the process, ECM Process character Material removal rate, Accuracy, surface finish, CO Tooling: ECM tooling technique & example, Tool & insulation materials, Tool size Electrolyt urangement, Handling of slug, Economics of ECM, Applications, advantages and limitat				
 To understanding of Ultrasonic, water jet and abrasive processes. To recognize the mathematical tools used to analyse laser processes. To design a metal cutting system for optimal performance. Module 1 mtroduction: History, Classification, comparison between conventional and Non-conventional machining prelection. Jtrasonic Machining (USM): Introduction, equipment, tool materials &tool size, abrasive slurry, cuttin gystem design: - Effect of applied static load, effect of slurry, tool & work material, USM process character Material removal rate, tool wear, Accuracy, surface finish, applications, advantages & Disadvantages of US Module - 2 Abrasive Jet Machining (AJM): Introduction, Equipment, Variables in AJM: Carrier Gas, Type of abrasiv of abrasive grain, velocity of the abrasive jet, mean number, abrasive particles per unit volume of the carri ate, Nozzle wear, Accuracy & surface finish. Applications, advantages & Disadvantages of JJM. Wa Machining: Principal, Equipment, Operation, Application, Advantages and limitations of water Jet machine (Pam): Introduction, equipment, non-thermal generation of plasma, selection of Mechanism of metal removal, PAM parameters, process characteristics. Material remeation of metal removal, PAM parameters, process characteristics. Safety precautions, Applic Advantages and limitations of water Jet machine (PAM): Introduction, study of ECM machine, elements of ECM process: Cool, Anode work piece, source of DC power, Electrolyte, chemistry of the process, ECM Process character Material removal rate, Accuracy, surface finish, 2001 e - 3 Certochemical Machining (ECM): Introduction, study of ECM machine, elements of ECM process: Cool, Anode work piece, source of DC power, Electrolyte, chemistry of the process, ECM Process character tool, Anode work piece, source of DC power, Electrolyte, chemistry of the process, ECM Process character to applications. Module - 4 aser				
 To recognize the mathematical tools used to analyse laser processes. To design a metal cutting system for optimal performance. Module -1 Introduction: History, Classification, comparison between conventional and Non-conventional machining palection. Ultrasonic Machining (USM): Introduction, equipment, tool materials &tool size, abrasive slurry, cuttin system design: - Effect of parameter: Effect of amplitude and frequency and vibration. Effect of abrasive fameter, effect of paptied static load, effect of slurry, tool & work material, USM process character Material removal rate, tool wear, Accuracy, surface finish, applications, advantages & Disadvantages of US Module - 2 Abrasive Jet Machining (AJM): Introduction, Equipment, Variables in AJM: Carrier Gas, Type of abrasive farticles year unit volume of the carriv or karetial, standoff distance (SOD), nozzle design, shape of cut. Process Characteristics-Material reate, Nozzle wear, Accuracy & surface finish. Applications, advantages & Disadvantages of JJM. Wa Machining: Principal, Equipment, Operation, Application, Advantages and limitations of water Jet machine Plasma Arc Machining (Pam): Introduction, equipment, non-thermal generation of plasma, selection of Mechanism of metal removal, PAM parameters, process characteristics. Safety precautions, Applic Advantages and limitations Module - 3 Electrochemical Machining (ECM): Introduction, study of ECM machine, elements of ECM process: Co ool, Anode work piece, source of DC power, Electrolyte, chemistry of the process, ECM Process character Material removal rate, Accuracy, surface finish, 32CM Tooling: ECM tooling, Economics of ECM, Applications such as Electrochemical tractery surface finish, 32CM Tooling: ECM tooling, technique & example, Tool & insulation materials, Tool size Electrolyte tractohemical Grinding, Electrochemical Honing, deburring, Advantages, Limitations. Module - 4 ase		1 1 1		
 To design a metal cutting system for optimal performance. Module - 1 Introduction: History, Classification, comparison between conventional and Non-conventional machining pelection. Jhrasonic Machining (USM): Introduction, equipment, tool materials &tool size, abrasive slurry, cuttin system design: - Effect of parameter: Effect of slurry, tool & work material, USM process character datarial removal rate, tool wear, Accuracy, surface finish, applications, advantages & Disadvantages of US Module - 2 Abrasive Jet Machining (AJM): Introduction, Equipment, Variables in AJM: Carrier Gas, Type of abrasiv of abrasive grain, velocity of the abrasive jet, mean number, abrasive particles per unit volume of the carriv ork material, standoff distance (SOD), nozzle design, shape of cut. Process Characteristics-Material ret ate, Nozzle wear, Accuracy &surface finish. Applications, advantages & Disadvantages of AJM. Wa Machining: Principal, Equipment, Operation, Application, Advantages and limitations of water Jet machine? Plasma Arc Machining (Pam): Introduction, equipment, non-thermal generation of plasma, selection of Mechanism of metal removal, PAM parameters, process characteristics. Safety precautions, Applic Advantages and limitations IModule - 3 Electrochemical Machining (ECM): Introduction, study of ECM machine, elements of ECM process: Cu ool, Anode work piece, source of DC power, Electrolyte, chemistry of the process, ECM Process character daterial removal rate, Accuracy, surface finish, 300 & insulation materials, Tool size Electrolyte trangement, Handling of slug, Economics of ECM, Applications, advantages, Limitations. Module - 3 Electrochemical (LBM): Introduction, equipment operations, applications, advantages and limitations. Module - 5 Ectroachemical Machining (EBM): Principles, equipment, operations, applications, advantages and limi			.c	
 Module - 1 Introduction: History, Classification, comparison between conventional and Non-conventional machining pelection. Ultrasonic Machining (USM): Introduction, equipment, tool materials &tool size, abrasive slurry, cuttin system design: - Effect of parameter: Effect of amplitude and frequency and vibration. Effect of abrasive finaneter, effect of applied static load, effect of slurry, tool & work material, USM process characte Material removal rate, tool wear, Accuracy, surface finish, applications, advantages & Disadvantages of US Module - 2 Mobarsive Jet Machining (AJM): Introduction, Equipment, Variables in AJM: Carrier Gas, Type of abrasiv of abrasive grain, velocity of the abrasive jet, mean number, abrasive particles per unit volume of the carri work material, standoff distance (SOD), nozzle design, shape of cut. Process Characteristics-Material re ate, Nozzle wear, Accuracy & surface finish. Applications, advantages & Disadvantages of AJM. Wa Machining: Principal, Equipment, Operation, Application, Advantages Disadvantages of AJM. Wa Machining: Principal, Equipment, Operation, Application, Advantages & Disadvantages of AJM. Wa Machining: Principal, EQUipment, PAM parameters, process characteristics. Safety precautions, Applic Advantages and limitations of metal removal, PAM parameters, process characteristics. Safety Process: Ca ool, Anode work piece, source of DC power, Electrolyte, chemistry of the process, ECM Process character Material removal rate, Accuracy, surface finish, 3CM Applications such as Electrochemical transmitterial removal, EBM: Common Such as Electrochemical Honing, deburring, Advantages, Limitations. Module - 3 Lectrochemical Ginding, Electrochemical Honing, deburring, Advantages, Limitations. Module - 5 Lectrochemical Boning (EDM): Introduction, equipment of LBM mechanism of metal removal, LBM parar Process characteristics, App	•	• •	· 3 .	
ntroduction: History, Classification, comparison between conventional and Non-conventional machining pelection. Jurasonic Machining (USM): Introduction, equipment, tool materials &tool size, abrasive slurry, cuttin system design: - Effect of parameter: Effect of slurry, tool & work material, USM process character Material removal rate, tool wear, Accuracy, surface finish, applications, advantages & Disadvantages of US Module - 2 Abrasive Jet Machining (AJM): Introduction, Equipment, Variables in AJM: Carrier Gas, Type of abrasiv of abrasive grain, velocity of the abrasive jet, mean number, abrasive particles per unit volume of the carri vork material, standoff distance (SOD), nozzle design, shape of cut. Process Characteristics-Material re ate, Nozzle wear, Accuracy &surface finish. Applications, advantages & Disadvantages of AJM. Wa Machining: Principal, Equipment, Operation, Application, Advantages and limitations of water Jet machine: Jasma Arc Machining (Pam): Introduction, equipment, non-thermal generation of plasma, selection of Medanages and limitations Module - 3 Electrochemical Machining (ECM): Introduction, study of ECM machine, elements of ECM process: Co ool, Ande work piece, source of DC pwc, Electrolyte, chemistry of the process, ECM Process character -Material removal rate, Accuracy, Surface finish, ECM Tooling: ECM tooling, technique & example, Tool & insulation materials, Tool size Electrolytur trangement, Handling of slug, Economics of ECM, Applications such as Electrochemical tt Electrochemical Grinding, Electrochemical Honing, deburring, Advantages, Limitations. Module - 5 Electrock Bam Machining (EBM): Introduction, equipment of LBM mechanism of metal removal, LBM parar Process characteristics, Applications, Advantages & limitations. Electrode manufachining (EBM): Principles, equipment, operations, applications, advantages and limitat BM Module - 5 Electrode modening operation, electrode material selection, under sizing and length of elect electrode movement, EDM p		bi optimal performance.		
 Belection. Jhrasonic Machining (USM): Introduction, equipment, tool materials &tool size, abrasive slurry, cuttin system design: - Effect of parameter: Effect of amplitude and frequency and vibration, Effect of abrasive liameter, effect of applied static load, effect of slurry, tool & work material, USM process character Material removal rate, tool wear, Accuracy, surface finish, applications, advantages & Disadvantages of US Module - 2 Abrasive Jet Machining (AJM): Introduction, Equipment, Variables in AJM: Carrier Gas, Type of abrasiv of abrasive grain, velocity of the abrasive jet, mean number, abrasive particles per unit volume of the carriv work material, standoff distance (SOD), nozzle design, shape of cut. Process Characteristics-Material revork material, standoff distance (SOD), nozzle design, shape of cut. Process Characteristics-Material revolues wear, Accuracy & surface finish. Applications, advantages & Disadvantages of AJM. Wa Machining: Principal, Equipment, Operation, Application, Advantages and limitations of metal removal, PAM parameters, process characteristics. Safety precautions, Applic Advantages and limitations Module - 3 Electrochemical Machining (ECM): Introduction, study of ECM machine, elements of ECM process: Ct ool, Anode work piece, source of DC power, Electrolyte, chemistry of the process, ECM Process character "Material removal rate, Accuracy, surface finish, ECM Tooling: ECM tooling, technique & example, Tool & insulation materials, Tool size Electrolyte transgement, Handling of slug, Economics of ECM, Applications such as Electrochemical transmiter and the state tectone and the state and the state a		arison between conventional an	d Non-conventional m	achining proce
Jltrasonic Machining (USM): Introduction, equipment, tool materials &tool size, abrasive slurry, cuttin system design: - Effect of aprameter: Effect of amplitude and frequency and vibration, Effect of abrasive Material removal rate, tool wear, Accuracy, surface finish, applications, advantages & Disadvantages of US Modul - 2 Abrasive Jet Machining (AJM): Introduction, Equipment, Variables in AJM: Carrier Gas, Type of abrasiv of abrasive grain, velocity of the abrasive jet, mean number, abrasive particles per unit volume of the carri work material, standoff distance (SOD), nozle design, shape of cut. Process Characteristics-Material re ate, Nozle wear, Accuracy &surface finish. Application, Advantages and limitations of water Jet machine Plasma Arc Machining (Pam): Introduction, equipment, non-thermal generation of plasma, selection of Mechanism of metal removal, PAM parameters, process characteristics. Safety precautions, Applic Advantages and limitations Module - 3 Electrochemical Machining (ECM): Introduction, study of ECM machine, elements of ECM process: CL -Material removal rate, Accuracy, surface finish, 3CM Tooling: ECM tooling. technique & example, Tool & insulation materials, Tool size Electrolyte, urrangement, Handling of slug, Economics of ECM, Applications such as Electrochemicat to Electrochemical Grinding, Electrochemical Honing, deburring, Advantages, Limitations. Module - 4 .aser Beam Machining (LBM): Introduction, equipment of LBM mechanism of metal removal, LBM parar Process characteristics, Applications, Advantages & limitations. Electroche Machining (EBM): Principles, equipment, operations, applications, advantages and limitat BM Module - 5 Electroide machining (EBM): Principles, equipment, operations, applications, advantages and limitat BM Module - 5 Electroide machining (EDM): Introduction, mechanism of metal removal, LBM parar Process characteristics, Application, electrode material selection, under sizing and length of elec machining time. Flushing; pressure flushing, suction				actining proce
system design: - Effect of parameter: Effect of amplitude and frequency and vibration, Effect of abrasive liameter, effect of applied static load, effect of slurry, tool & work material, USM process character whaterial removal rate, tool wear, Accuracy, surface finish, applications, advantages & Disadvantages of US Module - 2 Abrasive Jet Machining (AJM): Introduction, Equipment, Variables in AJM: Carrier Gas, Type of abrasiv of abrasive grain, velocity of the abrasive jet, mean number, abrasive particles per unit volume of the carri work material, standoff distance (SOD), nozzle design, shape of cut. Process Characteristics-Material re ate, Nozzle wear, Accuracy &surface finish. Applications, advantages and limitations of water Jet machine Plasma Arc Machining (Pam): Introduction, equipment, non-thermal generation of plasma, selection edechanism of metal removal, PAM parameters, process characteristics- Material re Advantages and limitations Module - 3 Electrochemical Machining (ECM): Introduction, study of ECM machine, elements of ECM process: Ci ool, Anode work piece, source of DC power, Electrolyte, chemistry of the process, ECM Process character Material removal rate, Accuracy, surface finish, 3CM Tooling: ECM tooling, technique & example, Tool & insulation materials, Tool size Electrolytu rrangement, Handling of slug, Economics of ECM, Applications such as Electrolyte maragement, Handling of slug, Economics of ECM, Applications such as Electrolyte Process characteristics, Applications, Advantages & limitations. Module - 4 Laser Beam Machining (LBM): Introduction, equipment of LBM mechanism of metal removal, LBM parar Process characteristics, Applications, Advantages & limitations. Module - 5 Electroal Discharge Machining (EDM): Introduction, mechanism of metal removal, dielectric fluid, generator, EDM tools (electrodes) Electrode feed control, Electrode manufacture, Electrode wear, EDM lesign, choice of machining operation, electrode material selection, under sizing and len		n, equipment, tool materials &	tool size, abrasive slu	rrv. cutting to
 hameter, effect of applied static load, effect of slurry, tool & work material, USM process characte: Material removal rate, tool wear, Accuracy, surface finish, applications, advantages & Disadvantages of US Module - 2 Abrasive Jet Machining (AJM): Introduction, Equipment, Variables in AJM: Carrier Gas, Type of abrasiv of abrasive grain, velocity of the abrasive jet, mean number, abrasive particles per unit volume of the carriwork material, standoff distance (SOD), nozzle design, shape of cut. Process Characteristics-Material ret, Nozzle wear, Accuracy & Surface finish. Application, Advantages and limitations of water Jet machiner Plasma Arc Machining (Pam): Introduction, equipment, non-thermal generation of plasma, selection of Mechanism of metal removal, PAM parameters, process characteristics. Safety precautions, Applic Advantages and limitations of water Jet machiner Plasma Arc Machining (ECM): Introduction, study of ECM machine, elements of ECM process: Cool, Anode work piece, source of DC power, Electrolyte, chemistry of the process, ECM Process character Material removal rate, Accuracy, surface finish, Electrochemical Machining of slug, Economics of ECM, Applications such as Electrochemical to Electrochemical Honing, deburring, Advantages, Limitations. Module - 4 Laser Beam Machining (EBM): Introduction, equipment of LBM mechanism of metal removal, LBM parar process characteristics, Applications, Advantages & limitations. Module - 5 Electroal Beam Machining (EDM): Introduction, mechanism of metal removal, dielectric fluid, generator, EDM tools (electrodes) Electrode feed control, Electrode manufacture, Electrode wear, EDM lesign, choice of machining (EDM): Introduction, mechanism of metal removal, dielectric fluid, Zene Machining (EBM): Principles, equipment, operations, applications, advantages and limitatiBM Module - 5 Electroal Discharge Machining (EDM): Introduction, mechanism of meta				
 Module - 2 Abrasive Jet Machining (AJM): Introduction, Equipment, Variables in AJM: Carrier Gas, Type of abrasive of abrasive grain, velocity of the abrasive jet, mean number, abrasive particles per unit volume of the carriwork material, standoff distance (SOD), nozzle design, shape of cut. Process Characteristics-Material reate, Nozzle wear, Accuracy &surface finish. Applications, advantages and limitations of water Jet machiner Plasma Arc Machining (Pam): Introduction, equipment, non-thermal generation of plasma, selection of dechanism of metal removal, PAM parameters, process characteristics. Safety precautions, Applic Advantages and limitations Module - 3 Electrochemical Machining (ECM): Introduction, study of ECM machine, elements of ECM process: Co col, Anode work piece, source of DC power, Electrolyte, chemistry of the process, ECM Process character-Material removal rate, Accuracy, surface finish, CCM Tooling: ECM tooling. technique & example, Tool & insulation materials, Tool size Electrolyte urrangement, Handling of slug, Economics of ECM, Applications such as Electrochemical tr Electrochemical Grinding, Electrochemical Honing, deburring, Advantages, Limitations. Module - 4 aser Beam Machining (EBM): Introduction, equipment of LBM mechanism of metal removal, LBM parar Process characteristics, Applications, Advantages & limitations. Module - 5 Electrochemical Discharge Machining (EDM): Introduction, mechanism of metal removal, dielectric fluid, generator, EDM tools (electrodes) Electrode material selection, under sizing and length of electrachining time. Flushing operation, electrode material selection, under sizing and length of electrachining time. Flushing process characteristics: metal removal rate, accuracy, surface finish, electrode movement, EDM process characteristics: metal removal rate, accuracy, surface finish, Heat At Zone. Machining to selection, Application, EDM accessories				
 Abrasive Jet Machining (AJM): Introduction, Equipment, Variables in AJM: Carrier Gas, Type of abrasiv f abrasive grain, velocity of the abrasive jet, mean number, abrasive particles per unit volume of the carriwork material, standoff distance (SOD), nozzle design, shape of cut. Process Characteristics-Material reate, Nozzle wear, Accuracy &surface finish. Applications, advantages & Disadvantages of AJM. Wa Machining: Principal, Equipment, Operation, Application, Advantages and limitations of water Jet machiner? Plasma Arc Machining (Pam): Introduction, equipment, non-thermal generation of plasma, selection of Mcchanism of metal removal, PAM parameters, process characteristics. Safety precautions, Applic Advantages and limitations Module - 3 Electrochemical Machining (ECM): Introduction, study of ECM machine, elements of ECM process: Co ool, Anode work piece, source of DC power, Electrolyte, chemistry of the process, ECM Process characterial removal rate, Accuracy, surface finish, ECM Tooling: ECM tooling. technique & example, Tool & insulation materials, Tool size Electrolyte urrangement, Handling of slug, Economics of ECM, Applications such as Electrochemical to Electrochemical Grinding, Electrochemical Honing, deburring, Advantages, Limitations. Module - 4 Laser Beam Machining (EBM): Introduction, equipment of LBM mechanism of metal removal, LBM parar Process characteristics, Applications, Advantages & limitations. Electron Beam Machining (EBM): Principles, equipment, operations, applications, advantages and limitatiBM Module - 5 Electrode feed control, Electrode manufacture, Electrode wear, EDM lesign, choice of machining operation, electrode material selection, under sizing and length of electrochemications, electrode feed control, Electrode manufacture, Electrode wear, EDM lesign, choice of machining operation, EDM accessories / applications, electrical discharge gri Fraveling wire EDM. Cour	Material removal rate, tool wear, Accuracy	, surface finish, applications, ad	vantages & Disadvanta	ges of USM.
of abrasive grain, velocity of the abrasive jet, mean number, abrasive particles per unit volume of the carri- work material, standoff distance (SOD), nozzle design, shape of cut. Process Characteristics-Material re ate, Nozzle wear, Accuracy &surface finish. Applications, advantages and limitations of water Jet machine Plasma Arc Machining (Pam): Introduction, equipment, non-thermal generation of plasma, selection of Mechanism of metal removal, PAM parameters, process characteristics. Safety precautions, Applic Advantages and limitations Module - 3 Electrochemical Machining (ECM): Introduction, study of ECM machine, elements of ECM process: Co ool, Anode work piece, source of DC power, Electrolyte, chemistry of the process, ECM Process character Material removal rate, Accuracy, surface finish, 3CM Tooling: ECM tooling, technique & example, Tool & insulation materials, Tool size Electrolyte urrangement, Handling of slug, Economics of ECM, Applications such as Electrochemical to Electrochemical Grinding, Electrochemical Honing, deburring, Advantages, Limitations. Module - 4 Laser Beam Machining (LBM): Introduction, equipment of LBM mechanism of metal removal, LBM parar Process characteristics, Applications, Advantages & limitations. Electron Beam Machining (EBM): Principles, equipment, operations, applications, advantages and limitat BM Module - 5 Electroal Discharge Machining (EDM): Introduction, mechanism of metal removal, dielectric fluid, generator, EDM tools (electrodes) Electrode feed control, Electrode manufacture, Electrode wear, EDM lesign, choice of machining operation, electrode material selection, under sizing and length of elec machining time. Flushing; pressure flushing, suction flushing, side flushing, pulsed flushing synchronize electrode movement, EDM process characteristics: metal removal rate, accuracy, surface finish, Heat Al Zone. Machine tool selection, Application, EDM accessories / applications, electrical discharge gri raveling wire EDM.	Module - 2			-
 work material, standoff distance (SOD), nozzle design, shape of cut. Process Characteristics-Material re rate, Nozzle wear, Accuracy & surface finish. Applications, advantages & Disadvantages of AJM. Wa Machining: Principal, Equipment, Operation, Application, Advantages and limitations of water Jet machinee Plasma Arc Machining (Pam): Introduction, equipment, non-thermal generation of plasma, selection of dechanism of metal removal, PAM parameters, process characteristics. Safety precautions, Applic Advantages and limitations Module - 3 Electrochemical Machining (ECM): Introduction, study of ECM machine, elements of ECM process: Cut ool, Anode work piece, source of DC power, Electrolyte, chemistry of the process, ECM Process character-Material removal rate, Accuracy, surface finish, ECM Tooling: ECM tooling, technique & example, Tool & insulation materials, Tool size Electrolyte arrangement, Handling of slug, Economics of ECM, Applications such as Electrochemical to Electrochemical Grinding, Electrochemical Honing, deburring, Advantages, Limitations. Module - 4 Laser Beam Machining (LBM): Introduction, equipment of LBM mechanism of metal removal, LBM parar Process characteristics, Applications, Advantages & limitations. Module - 5 Electrocan Beam Machining (EDM): Introduction, mechanism of metal removal, dielectric fluid, BM Module - 5 Electrical Discharge Machining (EDM): Introduction, mechanism of metal removal, dielectric fluid, generator, EDM tools (electrodes) Electrode feed control, Electrode manufacture, Electrode wear, EDM enchaning time. Flushing, operation, electrode material selection, under sizing and length of elec anachining time. Flushing, suction flushing, side flushing, pulsed flushing synchronize electrode movement, EDM process characteristics: metal removal rate, accuracy, surface finish, Heat AI Zone. Machine tool selection, Application, EDM accessories / applicat	Abrasive Jet Machining (AJM): Introducti	on, Equipment, Variables in AJ	M: Carrier Gas, Type	of abrasive, si
ate, Nozzle wear, Accuracy &surface finish. Applications, advantages & Disadvantages of AJM. Wa Machining: Principal, Equipment, Operation, Application, Advantages and limitations of water Jet machiner Plasma Arc Machining (Pam): Introduction, equipment, non-thermal generation of plasma, selection of Mechanism of metal removal, PAM parameters, process characteristics. Safety precautions, Applic Advantages and limitations Module - 3 Electrochemical Machining (ECM): Introduction, study of ECM machine, elements of ECM process: Co ool, Anode work piece, source of DC power, Electrolyte, chemistry of the process, ECM Process character -Material removal rate, Accuracy, surface finish, ECM Tooling: ECM tooling, technique & example, Tool & insulation materials, Tool size Electrolyte arrangement, Handling of slug, Economics of ECM, Applications such as Electrochemical to Electrochemical Grinding, Electrochemical Honing, deburring, Advantages, Limitations. Module - 4 aser Beam Machining (LBM): Introduction, equipment of LBM mechanism of metal removal, LBM parar Process characteristics, Applications, Advantages & limitations. Module - 5 Electroical Discharge Machining (EDM): Introduction, mechanism of metal removal, dielectric fluid, generator, EDM tools (EleCTOde S) Electrode feed control, Electrode manufacture, Electrode wear, EDM lesign, choice of machining operation, electrode material selection, under sizing and length of electroche movement, EDM process characteristics: metal removal rate, accuracy, surface finish, electrode movement, EDM process characteristics: metal removal rate, accuracy, surface finish, electrode movement, EDM process characteristics: metal removal rate, accuracy, surface finish, electrode movement, EDM process characteristics: metal removal rate, accuracy, surface finish, electrode movement, EDM process characteristics: metal removal rate, accuracy, surface finish, electrode movement, EDM process characteristics: metal removal rate, accuracy, surface finish, Heat Af Zone. Machine tool sele	of abrasive grain, velocity of the abrasive	jet, mean number, abrasive part	icles per unit volume o	f the carrier ga
 Machining: Principal, Equipment, Operation, Application, Advantages and limitations of water Jet machiner Plasma Arc Machining (Pam): Introduction, equipment, non-thermal generation of plasma, selection of Mechanism of metal removal, PAM parameters, process characteristics. Safety precautions, Applic Advantages and limitations Module - 3 Electrochemical Machining (ECM): Introduction, study of ECM machine, elements of ECM process: Co ool, Anode work piece, source of DC power, Electrolyte, chemistry of the process, ECM Process character Material removal rate, Accuracy, surface finish, ECM Tooling: ECM tooling. technique & example, Tool & insulation materials, Tool size Electrolyte transgement, Handling of slug, Economics of ECM, Applications such as Electrochemical to Electrochemical Honing, deburring, Advantages, Limitations. Module - 4 aser Beam Machining (LBM): Introduction, equipment of LBM mechanism of metal removal, LBM parar Process characteristics, Applications, Advantages & limitations. Module - 5 Electroal Discharge Machining (EDM): Introduction, mechanism of metal removal, dielectric fluid, generator, EDM tools (electrodes) Electrode feed control, Electrode manufacture, Electrode wear, EDM lesign, choice of machining operation, electrode material selection, under sizing and length of electrochemical metal selection, under sizing and length of electrode movement, EDM process characteristics: metal removal rate, accuracy, surface finish, Heat Af Zone. Machine tool selection, Application, EDM accessories / applications, electrical discharge gri Fraveling wire EDM. Course Outcomes: The student shall be able to Discuss the principle of working of NTM process Explain the need for NTM processes 	work material, standoff distance (SOD), 1	nozzle design, shape of cut. Pr	ocess Characteristics-M	Aaterial remov
 Plasma Arc Machining (Pam): Introduction, equipment, non-thermal generation of plasma, selection of Mechanism of metal removal, PAM parameters, process characteristics. Safety precautions, Applic Advantages and limitations Module - 3 Electrochemical Machining (ECM): Introduction, study of ECM machine, elements of ECM process: Cool, Anode work piece, source of DC power, Electrolyte, chemistry of the process, ECM Process character-Material removal rate, Accuracy, surface finish, ECM tooling: ECM tooling. technique & example, Tool & insulation materials, Tool size Electrolyte rrangement, Handling of slug, Economics of ECM, Applications such as Electrochemical to Electrochemical Grinding, Electrochemical Honing, deburring, Advantages, Limitations. Module - 4 aser Beam Machining (LBM): Introduction, equipment of LBM mechanism of metal removal, LBM parar Process characteristics, Applications, Advantages & limitations. Electron Beam Machining (EBM): Principles, equipment, operations, applications, advantages and limitatEBM Module - 5 Electrical Discharge Machining (EDM): Introduction, mechanism of metal removal, dielectric fluid, generator, EDM tools (electrodes) Electrode feed control, Electrode manufacture, Electrode wear, EDN lesign, choice of machining operation, electrode material selection, under sizing and length of elemachining time. Flushing; pressure flushing, suction flushing, side flushing, pulsed flushing synchronize: electrode movement, EDM process characteristics: metal removal rate, accuracy, surface finish, Heat Af Zone. Machine tool selection, Application, EDM accessories / applications, electrical discharge gri Fraveling wire EDM. Course Outcomes: The student shall be able to Discuss the principle of working of NTM process Explain the need for NTM processes 	•		-	
 Mechanism of metal removal, PAM parameters, process characteristics. Safety precautions, Applic Advantages and limitations Module - 3 Electrochemical Machining (ECM): Introduction, study of ECM machine, elements of ECM process: Cool, Anode work piece, source of DC power, Electrolyte, chemistry of the process, ECM Process character. Material removal rate, Accuracy, surface finish, ECM Tooling: ECM tooling. technique & example, Tool & insulation materials, Tool size Electrolyte rrangement, Handling of slug, Economics of ECM, Applications such as Electrochemical to Electrochemical Grinding, Electrochemical Honing, deburring, Advantages, Limitations. Module - 4 Laser Beam Machining (LBM): Introduction, equipment of LBM mechanism of metal removal, LBM parar Process characteristics, Applications, Advantages & limitations. Electron Beam Machining (EBM): Principles, equipment, operations, applications, advantages and limitateBM Module - 5 Electrical Discharge Machining (EDM): Introduction, mechanism of metal removal, dielectric fluid, generator, EDM tools (electrodes) Electrode feed control, Electrode manufacture, Electrode wear, EDM lesign, choice of machining operation, electrode material selection, under sizing and length of elemachining time. Flushing; pressure flushing, suction flushing, side flushing, pulsed flushing synchronize: electrode movement, EDM process characteristics: metal removal rate, accuracy, surface finish, Heat Af Zone. Machine tool selection, Application, EDM accessories / applications, electrical discharge gri Fraveling wire EDM. Course Outcomes: The student shall be able to Discuss the principle of working of NTM process Explain the need for NTM processes 				
Advantages and limitations Module - 3 Electrochemical Machining (ECM): Introduction, study of ECM machine, elements of ECM process: Co ool, Anode work piece, source of DC power, Electrolyte, chemistry of the process, ECM Process character -Material removal rate, Accuracy, surface finish, ECM Tooling: ECM tooling, technique & example, Tool & insulation materials, Tool size Electrolyte rrangement, Handling of slug, Economics of ECM, Applications such as Electrochemical tr Electrochemical Grinding, Electrochemical Honing, deburring, Advantages, Limitations. Module - 4 Laser Beam Machining (LBM): Introduction, equipment of LBM mechanism of metal removal, LBM parar Process characteristics, Applications, Advantages & limitations. Electron Beam Machining (EBM): Principles, equipment, operations, applications, advantages and limitat BM Module - 5 Electrode machining (EDM): Introduction, mechanism of metal removal, dielectric fluid, generator, EDM tools (electrodes) Electrode feed control, Electrode manufacture, Electrode wear, EDM lesign, choice of machining operation, electrode material selection, under sizing and length of elect nachining time. Flushing; pressure flushing, suction flushing, side flushing, pulsed flushing synchronize electrode movement, EDM process characteristics: metal removal rate, accuracy, surface finish, Heat Af Zone. Machine tool selection, Application, EDM accessories / applications, electrical discharge gri Fraveling wire EDM. Course Outcomes: The student shall be able to Discuss the principle of working of NTM process Explain the need for NTM processe				
 Module - 3 Electrochemical Machining (ECM): Introduction, study of ECM machine, elements of ECM process: Ca ool, Anode work piece, source of DC power, Electrolyte, chemistry of the process, ECM Process character-Material removal rate, Accuracy, surface finish, ECM Tooling: ECM tooling. technique & example, Tool & insulation materials, Tool size Electrolyte trangement, Handling of slug, Economics of ECM, Applications such as Electrochemical to Electrochemical Grinding, Electrochemical Honing, deburring, Advantages, Limitations. Module - 4 Laser Beam Machining (LBM): Introduction, equipment of LBM mechanism of metal removal, LBM parar Process characteristics, Applications, Advantages & limitations. Electron Beam Machining (EBM): Principles, equipment, operations, applications, advantages and limitat EBM Module - 5 Electrical Discharge Machining (EDM): Introduction, mechanism of metal removal, dielectric fluid, generator, EDM tools (electrodes) Electrode feed control, Electrode manufacture, Electrode wear, EDM lesign, choice of machining operation, electrode material selection, under sizing and length of elect nachining time. Flushing; pressure flushing, suction flushing, side flushing, pulsed flushing synchronize electrode movement, EDM process characteristics: metal removal rate, accuracy, surface finish, Heat Af Zone. Machine tool selection, Application, EDM accessories / applications, electrical discharge gri Fraveling wire EDM. Course Outcomes: The student shall be able to Discuss the principle of working of NTM process Explain the need for NTM processes 		rameters, process characterist	ics. Safety precaution	s, Application
 Electrochemical Machining (ECM): Introduction, study of ECM machine, elements of ECM process: Ci ool, Anode work piece, source of DC power, Electrolyte, chemistry of the process, ECM Process character-Material removal rate, Accuracy, surface finish, ECM Tooling: ECM tooling. technique & example, Tool & insulation materials, Tool size Electrolyte arrangement, Handling of slug, Economics of ECM, Applications such as Electrochemical true Electrochemical Grinding, Electrochemical Honing, deburring, Advantages, Limitations. Module - 4 Laser Beam Machining (LBM): Introduction, equipment of LBM mechanism of metal removal, LBM parar Process characteristics, Applications, Advantages & limitations. Electron Beam Machining (EBM): Principles, equipment, operations, applications, advantages and limitat EBM Module - 5 Electrical Discharge Machining (EDM): Introduction, mechanism of metal removal, dielectric fluid, generator, EDM tools (electrodes) Electrode feed control, Electrode manufacture, Electrode wear, EDN lesign, choice of machining operation, electrode material selection, under sizing and length of electrochemical true. Flushing; pressure flushing, suction flushing, side flushing, pulsed flushing synchronize electrode movement, EDM process characteristics: metal removal rate, accuracy, surface finish, Heat Af Zone. Machine tool selection, Application, EDM accessories / applications, electrical discharge gri Fraveling wire EDM. Course Outcomes: The student shall be able to Discuss the principle of working of NTM process Explain the need for NTM processes 				
 ool, Anode work piece, source of DC power, Electrolyte, chemistry of the process, ECM Process character-Material removal rate, Accuracy, surface finish, ECM Tooling: ECM tooling. technique & example, Tool & insulation materials, Tool size Electrolyte arrangement, Handling of slug, Economics of ECM, Applications such as Electrochemical to Electrochemical Grinding, Electrochemical Honing, deburring, Advantages, Limitations. Module - 4 Laser Beam Machining (LBM): Introduction, equipment of LBM mechanism of metal removal, LBM parar Process characteristics, Applications, Advantages & limitations. Electron Beam Machining (EBM): Principles, equipment, operations, applications, advantages and limitat EBM Module - 5 Electrical Discharge Machining (EDM): Introduction, mechanism of metal removal, dielectric fluid, generator, EDM tools (electrodes) Electrode feed control, Electrode manufacture, Electrode wear, EDM lesign, choice of machining operation, electrode material selection, under sizing and length of electronachining time. Flushing; pressure flushing, suction flushing, side flushing, pulsed flushing synchronize electrode movement, EDM process characteristics: metal removal rate, accuracy, surface finish, Heat Af Zone. Machine tool selection, Application, EDM accessories / applications, electrical discharge gri Fraveling wire EDM. Course Outcomes: The student shall be able to Discuss the principle of working of NTM process Explain the need for NTM processes 				
 Material removal rate, Accuracy, surface finish, ECM Tooling: ECM tooling. technique & example, Tool & insulation materials, Tool size Electrolyte arrangement, Handling of slug, Economics of ECM, Applications such as Electrochemical to Electrochemical Grinding, Electrochemical Honing, deburring, Advantages, Limitations. Module - 4 Laser Beam Machining (LBM): Introduction, equipment of LBM mechanism of metal removal, LBM parar Process characteristics, Applications, Advantages & limitations. Electron Beam Machining (EBM): Principles, equipment, operations, applications, advantages and limitat EBM Module - 5 Electrical Discharge Machining (EDM): Introduction, mechanism of metal removal, dielectric fluid, generator, EDM tools (electrodes) Electrode feed control, Electrode manufacture, Electrode wear, EDM lesign, choice of machining operation, electrode material selection, under sizing and length of electroche movement, EDM process characteristics: metal removal rate, accuracy, surface finish, Heat Af Zone. Machine tool selection, Application, EDM accessories / applications, electrical discharge grifraveling wire EDM. 				
 ECM Tooling: ECM tooling. technique & example, Tool & insulation materials, Tool size Electrolyte arrangement, Handling of slug, Economics of ECM, Applications such as Electrochemical to Electrochemical Grinding, Electrochemical Honing, deburring, Advantages, Limitations. Module - 4 Laser Beam Machining (LBM): Introduction, equipment of LBM mechanism of metal removal, LBM parar Process characteristics, Applications, Advantages & limitations. Electron Beam Machining (EBM): Principles, equipment, operations, applications, advantages and limitate BM Module - 5 Electrical Discharge Machining (EDM): Introduction, mechanism of metal removal, dielectric fluid, generator, EDM tools (electrodes) Electrode feed control, Electrode manufacture, Electrode wear, EDM lesign, choice of machining operation, electrode material selection, under sizing and length of electrochemical time. Flushing; pressure flushing, suction flushing, side flushing, pulsed flushing synchronize electrode movement, EDM process characteristics: metal removal rate, accuracy, surface finish, Heat Af Zone. Machine tool selection, Application, EDM accessories / applications, electrical discharge gri Fraveling wire EDM. Course Outcomes: The student shall be able to Discuss the principle of working of NTM process Explain the need for NTM processes 	e , , ,		·	
 arrangement, Handling of slug, Economics of ECM, Applications such as Electrochemical to Electrochemical Grinding, Electrochemical Honing, deburring, Advantages, Limitations. Module - 4 Laser Beam Machining (LBM): Introduction, equipment of LBM mechanism of metal removal, LBM parar Process characteristics, Applications, Advantages & limitations. Electron Beam Machining (EBM): Principles, equipment, operations, applications, advantages and limitate BM Module - 5 Electrical Discharge Machining (EDM): Introduction, mechanism of metal removal, dielectric fluid, generator, EDM tools (electrodes) Electrode feed control, Electrode manufacture, Electrode wear, EDM lesign, choice of machining operation, electrode material selection, under sizing and length of elect nachining time. Flushing; pressure flushing, suction flushing, side flushing, pulsed flushing synchronize electrode movement, EDM process characteristics: metal removal rate, accuracy, surface finish, Heat Af Zone. Machine tool selection, Application, EDM accessories / applications, electrical discharge gri Fraveling wire EDM. Course Outcomes: The student shall be able to Discuss the principle of working of NTM process Explain the need for NTM processes 	tool, Anode work piece, source of DC pov	ver, Electrolyte, chemistry of th	·	
 Electrochemical Grinding, Electrochemical Honing, deburring, Advantages, Limitations. Module - 4 Laser Beam Machining (LBM): Introduction, equipment of LBM mechanism of metal removal, LBM parar Process characteristics, Applications, Advantages & limitations. Electron Beam Machining (EBM): Principles, equipment, operations, applications, advantages and limitate BM Module - 5 Electrical Discharge Machining (EDM): Introduction, mechanism of metal removal, dielectric fluid, generator, EDM tools (electrodes) Electrode feed control, Electrode manufacture, Electrode wear, EDM lesign, choice of machining operation, electrode material selection, under sizing and length of electrode movement, EDM process characteristics: metal removal rate, accuracy, surface finish, Heat Af Zone. Machine tool selection, Application, EDM accessories / applications, electrical discharge gri Fraveling wire EDM. Course Outcomes: The student shall be able to Discuss the principle of working of NTM process Explain the need for NTM processes 	tool, Anode work piece, source of DC pov -Material removal rate, Accuracy, surface	ver, Electrolyte, chemistry of th finish,	e process, ECM Proces	ss characteristi
Module - 4 Laser Beam Machining (LBM): Introduction, equipment of LBM mechanism of metal removal, LBM parar Process characteristics, Applications, Advantages & limitations. Electron Beam Machining (EBM): Principles, equipment, operations, applications, advantages and limitat EBM Module - 5 Electrical Discharge Machining (EDM): Introduction, mechanism of metal removal, dielectric fluid, generator, EDM tools (electrodes) Electrode feed control, Electrode manufacture, Electrode wear, EDM design, choice of machining operation, electrode material selection, under sizing and length of electrode movement, EDM process characteristics: metal removal rate, accuracy, surface finish, Heat Af Zone. Machine tool selection, Application, EDM accessories / applications, electrical discharge gri Traveling wire EDM. Course Outcomes: The student shall be able to • Discuss the principle of working of NTM process • Explain the need for NTM processes	tool, Anode work piece, source of DC pov –Material removal rate, Accuracy, surface ECM Tooling: ECM tooling. technique	ver, Electrolyte, chemistry of th finish, & example, Tool & insulation	e process, ECM Proces materials, Tool size	ss characteristi Electrolyte flo
 Laser Beam Machining (LBM): Introduction, equipment of LBM mechanism of metal removal, LBM parar Process characteristics, Applications, Advantages & limitations. Electron Beam Machining (EBM): Principles, equipment, operations, applications, advantages and limitate EBM Module - 5 Electrical Discharge Machining (EDM): Introduction, mechanism of metal removal, dielectric fluid, generator, EDM tools (electrodes) Electrode feed control, Electrode manufacture, Electrode wear, EDM lesign, choice of machining operation, electrode material selection, under sizing and length of electrode movement, EDM process characteristics: metal removal rate, accuracy, surface finish, Heat Af Zone. Machine tool selection, Application, EDM accessories / applications, electrical discharge grip Traveling wire EDM. Course Outcomes: The student shall be able to Discuss the principle of working of NTM process Explain the need for NTM processes 	tool, Anode work piece, source of DC pow –Material removal rate, Accuracy, surface ECM Tooling: ECM tooling. technique arrangement, Handling of slug, Econo	ver, Electrolyte, chemistry of th finish, & example, Tool & insulation pmics of ECM, Application	e process, ECM Proces materials, Tool size s such as Electroch	ss characteristi Electrolyte flo
 Process characteristics, Applications, Advantages & limitations. Electron Beam Machining (EBM): Principles, equipment, operations, applications, advantages and limitate EBM Module - 5 Electrical Discharge Machining (EDM): Introduction, mechanism of metal removal, dielectric fluid, generator, EDM tools (electrodes) Electrode feed control, Electrode manufacture, Electrode wear, EDM lesign, choice of machining operation, electrode material selection, under sizing and length of electrode movement, EDM process characteristics: metal removal rate, accuracy, surface finish, Heat Af Zone. Machine tool selection, Application, EDM accessories / applications, electrical discharge griftraveling wire EDM. Course Outcomes: The student shall be able to Discuss the principle of working of NTM process Explain the need for NTM processes 	tool, Anode work piece, source of DC pow –Material removal rate, Accuracy, surface ECM Tooling: ECM tooling. technique of arrangement, Handling of slug, Econo Electrochemical Grinding, Electrochemical	ver, Electrolyte, chemistry of th finish, & example, Tool & insulation pmics of ECM, Application	e process, ECM Proces materials, Tool size s such as Electroch	ss characteristi Electrolyte flo
Electron Beam Machining (EBM): Principles, equipment, operations, applications, advantages and limitat EBM Module - 5 Electrical Discharge Machining (EDM): Introduction, mechanism of metal removal, dielectric fluid, generator, EDM tools (electrodes) Electrode feed control, Electrode manufacture, Electrode wear, EDM lesign, choice of machining operation, electrode material selection, under sizing and length of electrode movement, EDM process characteristics: metal removal rate, accuracy, surface finish, Heat Af Zone. Machine tool selection, Application, EDM accessories / applications, electrical discharge gri Traveling wire EDM. Course Outcomes: The student shall be able to • Discuss the principle of working of NTM process • Explain the need for NTM processes	tool, Anode work piece, source of DC pov –Material removal rate, Accuracy, surface ECM Tooling: ECM tooling. technique a arrangement, Handling of slug, Econo Electrochemical Grinding, Electrochemical Module - 4	ver, Electrolyte, chemistry of th finish, & example, Tool & insulation omics of ECM, Application Honing, deburring, Advantage	e process, ECM Proces materials, Tool size s such as Electroch s, Limitations.	ss characteristi Electrolyte flo emical turnir
EBM Module - 5 Electrical Discharge Machining (EDM): Introduction, mechanism of metal removal, dielectric fluid, generator, EDM tools (electrodes) Electrode feed control, Electrode manufacture, Electrode wear, EDM design, choice of machining operation, electrode material selection, under sizing and length of electrode movement, EDM process characteristics: metal removal rate, accuracy, surface finish, Heat Af Zone. Machine tool selection, Application, EDM accessories / applications, electrical discharge gri Traveling wire EDM. Course Outcomes: The student shall be able to Discuss the principle of working of NTM process Explain the need for NTM processes 	tool, Anode work piece, source of DC pow –Material removal rate, Accuracy, surface ECM Tooling: ECM tooling. technique a arrangement, Handling of slug, Econo Electrochemical Grinding, Electrochemical Module - 4 Laser Beam Machining (LBM): Introduction	ver, Electrolyte, chemistry of th finish, & example, Tool & insulation omics of ECM, Application Honing, deburring, Advantage	e process, ECM Proces materials, Tool size s such as Electroch s, Limitations.	ss characteristi Electrolyte flo emical turnir
 Module - 5 Electrical Discharge Machining (EDM): Introduction, mechanism of metal removal, dielectric fluid, generator, EDM tools (electrodes) Electrode feed control, Electrode manufacture, Electrode wear, EDM design, choice of machining operation, electrode material selection, under sizing and length of electrode movement, Flushing; pressure flushing, suction flushing, side flushing, pulsed flushing synchronize electrode movement, EDM process characteristics: metal removal rate, accuracy, surface finish, Heat Af Zone. Machine tool selection, Application, EDM accessories / applications, electrical discharge gri Traveling wire EDM. Course Outcomes: The student shall be able to Discuss the principle of working of NTM process Explain the need for NTM processes 	tool, Anode work piece, source of DC pow –Material removal rate, Accuracy, surface ECM Tooling: ECM tooling. technique a arrangement, Handling of slug, Econo Electrochemical Grinding, Electrochemical Module - 4 Laser Beam Machining (LBM): Introductio Process characteristics, Applications, Adva	ver, Electrolyte, chemistry of th finish, & example, Tool & insulation omics of ECM, Application Honing, deburring, Advantage on, equipment of LBM mechani intages & limitations.	e process, ECM Proces materials, Tool size s such as Electroch es, Limitations. sm of metal removal, L	ss characteristi Electrolyte flo emical turnin LBM parameter
 Electrical Discharge Machining (EDM): Introduction, mechanism of metal removal, dielectric fluid, generator, EDM tools (electrodes) Electrode feed control, Electrode manufacture, Electrode wear, EDM lesign, choice of machining operation, electrode material selection, under sizing and length of electrode movement, Flushing; pressure flushing, suction flushing, side flushing, pulsed flushing synchronized electrode movement, EDM process characteristics: metal removal rate, accuracy, surface finish, Heat Af Zone. Machine tool selection, Application, EDM accessories / applications, electrical discharge gri Traveling wire EDM. Course Outcomes: The student shall be able to Discuss the principle of working of NTM process Explain the need for NTM processes 	tool, Anode work piece, source of DC pow –Material removal rate, Accuracy, surface ECM Tooling: ECM tooling. technique a arrangement, Handling of slug, Econo Electrochemical Grinding, Electrochemical Module - 4 Laser Beam Machining (LBM): Introductio Process characteristics, Applications, Adva Electron Beam Machining (EBM): Princip	ver, Electrolyte, chemistry of th finish, & example, Tool & insulation omics of ECM, Application Honing, deburring, Advantage on, equipment of LBM mechani intages & limitations.	e process, ECM Proces materials, Tool size s such as Electroch es, Limitations. sm of metal removal, L	ss characteristi Electrolyte flo emical turnin LBM parameter
 generator, EDM tools (electrodes) Electrode feed control, Electrode manufacture, Electrode wear, EDM lesign, choice of machining operation, electrode material selection, under sizing and length of electrode movement, EDM process characteristics: metal removal rate, accuracy, surface finish, Heat Af Zone. Machine tool selection, Application, EDM accessories / applications, electrical discharge gri Traveling wire EDM. Course Outcomes: The student shall be able to Discuss the principle of working of NTM process Explain the need for NTM processes 	tool, Anode work piece, source of DC pow –Material removal rate, Accuracy, surface of ECM Tooling: ECM tooling. technique of arrangement, Handling of slug, Econo Electrochemical Grinding, Electrochemical Module - 4 Laser Beam Machining (LBM): Introduction Process characteristics, Applications, Adva Electron Beam Machining (EBM): Princip EBM	ver, Electrolyte, chemistry of th finish, & example, Tool & insulation omics of ECM, Application Honing, deburring, Advantage on, equipment of LBM mechani intages & limitations.	e process, ECM Proces materials, Tool size s such as Electroch es, Limitations. sm of metal removal, L	ss characteristi Electrolyte flo emical turnin
 lesign, choice of machining operation, electrode material selection, under sizing and length of electrode machining time. Flushing; pressure flushing, suction flushing, side flushing, pulsed flushing synchronized electrode movement, EDM process characteristics: metal removal rate, accuracy, surface finish, Heat Af Zone. Machine tool selection, Application, EDM accessories / applications, electrical discharge grif Traveling wire EDM. Course Outcomes: The student shall be able to Discuss the principle of working of NTM process Explain the need for NTM processes 	tool, Anode work piece, source of DC pow –Material removal rate, Accuracy, surface is ECM Tooling: ECM tooling. technique of arrangement, Handling of slug, Econo Electrochemical Grinding, Electrochemical Module - 4 Laser Beam Machining (LBM): Introduction Process characteristics, Applications, Adva Electron Beam Machining (EBM): Princip EBM Module - 5	ver, Electrolyte, chemistry of th finish, & example, Tool & insulation omics of ECM, Application Honing, deburring, Advantage on, equipment of LBM mechani intages & limitations. oles, equipment, operations, app	e process, ECM Proces materials, Tool size s such as Electroch s, Limitations. sm of metal removal, L plications, advantages a	ss characteristi Electrolyte flo emical turnin BM parameter and limitation
 nachining time. Flushing; pressure flushing, suction flushing, side flushing, pulsed flushing synchronized electrode movement, EDM process characteristics: metal removal rate, accuracy, surface finish, Heat Af Zone. Machine tool selection, Application, EDM accessories / applications, electrical discharge gri Traveling wire EDM. Course Outcomes: The student shall be able to Discuss the principle of working of NTM process Explain the need for NTM processs 	tool, Anode work piece, source of DC pow –Material removal rate, Accuracy, surface of ECM Tooling: ECM tooling. technique of arrangement, Handling of slug, Econo Electrochemical Grinding, Electrochemical Module - 4 Laser Beam Machining (LBM): Introduction Process characteristics, Applications, Adva Electron Beam Machining (EBM): Princip EBM Module - 5 Electrical Discharge Machining (EDM):	ver, Electrolyte, chemistry of th finish, & example, Tool & insulation omics of ECM, Application Honing, deburring, Advantage on, equipment of LBM mechani intages & limitations. oles, equipment, operations, app	e process, ECM Process materials, Tool size s such as Electroch es, Limitations. sm of metal removal, L plications, advantages a metal removal, dielect	ss characteristi Electrolyte flo emical turnir BM paramete and limitation tric fluid, spa
 Zone. Machine tool selection, Application, EDM accessories / applications, electrical discharge gri Traveling wire EDM. Course Outcomes: The student shall be able to Discuss the principle of working of NTM process Explain the need for NTM processes 	tool, Anode work piece, source of DC pow –Material removal rate, Accuracy, surface of ECM Tooling: ECM tooling. technique of arrangement, Handling of slug, Econo Electrochemical Grinding, Electrochemical Module - 4 Laser Beam Machining (LBM): Introduction Process characteristics, Applications, Adva Electron Beam Machining (EBM): Princip EBM Module - 5 Electrical Discharge Machining (EDM): generator, EDM tools (electrodes) Electro	ver, Electrolyte, chemistry of th finish, & example, Tool & insulation omics of ECM, Applicational Honing, deburring, Advantage on, equipment of LBM mechani intages & limitations. oles, equipment, operations, app Introduction, mechanism of ode feed control, Electrode ma	e process, ECM Process materials, Tool size s such as Electroch es, Limitations. sm of metal removal, L plications, advantages a metal removal, dielect anufacture, Electrode	ss characteristi Electrolyte flo emical turnir BM paramete and limitation tric fluid, spa wear, EDM to
Traveling wire EDM. Course Outcomes: The student shall be able to • Discuss the principle of working of NTM process • Explain the need for NTM processes	tool, Anode work piece, source of DC pow –Material removal rate, Accuracy, surface ECM Tooling: ECM tooling. technique of arrangement, Handling of slug, Econo Electrochemical Grinding, Electrochemical Module - 4 Laser Beam Machining (LBM): Introduction Process characteristics, Applications, Adva Electron Beam Machining (EBM): Princip EBM Module - 5 Electrical Discharge Machining (EDM): generator, EDM tools (electrodes) Electrodes design, choice of machining operation,	ver, Electrolyte, chemistry of th finish, & example, Tool & insulation omics of ECM, Application Honing, deburring, Advantage on, equipment of LBM mechani intages & limitations. oles, equipment, operations, app Introduction, mechanism of ode feed control, Electrode ma electrode material selection, t	e process, ECM Process materials, Tool size s such as Electroch es, Limitations. sm of metal removal, L plications, advantages a metal removal, dielect anufacture, Electrode v inder sizing and leng	ss characteristi Electrolyte flo emical turnin JBM parameter and limitation tric fluid, spa wear, EDM to th of electroo
 Course Outcomes: The student shall be able to Discuss the principle of working of NTM process Explain the need for NTM processes 	tool, Anode work piece, source of DC pow –Material removal rate, Accuracy, surface is ECM Tooling: ECM tooling. technique of arrangement, Handling of slug, Econo Electrochemical Grinding, Electrochemical Module - 4 Laser Beam Machining (LBM): Introductio Process characteristics, Applications, Adva Electron Beam Machining (EBM): Princip EBM Module - 5 Electrical Discharge Machining (EDM): generator, EDM tools (electrodes) Electrodes design, choice of machining operation, machining time. Flushing; pressure flushing	ver, Electrolyte, chemistry of th finish, & example, Tool & insulation omics of ECM, Application Honing, deburring, Advantage on, equipment of LBM mechani intages & limitations. oles, equipment, operations, app Introduction, mechanism of mode feed control, Electrode ma electrode material selection, u ng, suction flushing, side flushi	e process, ECM Process materials, Tool size s such as Electroch es, Limitations. sm of metal removal, L plications, advantages a metal removal, dielect anufacture, Electrode v under sizing and leng ing, pulsed flushing sy	ss characteristi Electrolyte flo emical turnin BM parameter and limitation tric fluid, spa wear, EDM to th of electroo rnchronized wi
Discuss the principle of working of NTM processExplain the need for NTM processes	tool, Anode work piece, source of DC pow –Material removal rate, Accuracy, surface is ECM Tooling: ECM tooling. technique of arrangement, Handling of slug, Econo Electrochemical Grinding, Electrochemical Module - 4 Laser Beam Machining (LBM): Introduction Process characteristics, Applications, Adva Electron Beam Machining (EBM): Princip EBM Module - 5 Electrical Discharge Machining (EDM): generator, EDM tools (electrodes) Electrode design, choice of machining operation, machining time. Flushing; pressure flushing electrode movement, EDM process characteristics	ver, Electrolyte, chemistry of th finish, & example, Tool & insulation omics of ECM, Application Honing, deburring, Advantage on, equipment of LBM mechani intages & limitations. oles, equipment, operations, app Introduction, mechanism of ode feed control, Electrode ma electrode material selection, u ng, suction flushing, side flushic cteristics: metal removal rate, a	e process, ECM Proces materials, Tool size s such as Electroch es, Limitations. sm of metal removal, I plications, advantages a metal removal, dielect anufacture, Electrode v inder sizing and leng ing, pulsed flushing sy accuracy, surface finish	ss characteristi Electrolyte flo emical turnin BM parameter and limitation tric fluid, spa wear, EDM to th of electrod inchronized wi n, Heat Affecto
Discuss the principle of working of NTM processExplain the need for NTM processes	tool, Anode work piece, source of DC pow –Material removal rate, Accuracy, surface is ECM Tooling: ECM tooling. technique of arrangement, Handling of slug, Econo Electrochemical Grinding, Electrochemical Module - 4 Laser Beam Machining (LBM): Introduction Process characteristics, Applications, Adva Electron Beam Machining (EBM): Princip EBM Module - 5 Electrical Discharge Machining (EDM): generator, EDM tools (electrodes) Electrode design, choice of machining operation, machining time. Flushing; pressure flushing electrode movement, EDM process characteristics	ver, Electrolyte, chemistry of th finish, & example, Tool & insulation omics of ECM, Application Honing, deburring, Advantage on, equipment of LBM mechani intages & limitations. oles, equipment, operations, app Introduction, mechanism of ode feed control, Electrode ma electrode material selection, u ng, suction flushing, side flushic cteristics: metal removal rate, a	e process, ECM Proces materials, Tool size s such as Electroch es, Limitations. sm of metal removal, I plications, advantages a metal removal, dielect anufacture, Electrode v inder sizing and leng ing, pulsed flushing sy accuracy, surface finish	ss characteristi Electrolyte flo emical turnin BM parameter and limitation tric fluid, spa wear, EDM to th of electroo nchronized wi n, Heat Affect
• Explain the need for NTM processes	tool, Anode work piece, source of DC pow –Material removal rate, Accuracy, surface is ECM Tooling: ECM tooling. technique of arrangement, Handling of slug, Econo Electrochemical Grinding, Electrochemical Module - 4 Laser Beam Machining (LBM): Introduction Process characteristics, Applications, Adva Electron Beam Machining (EBM): Princip EBM Module - 5 Electrical Discharge Machining (EDM): generator, EDM tools (electrodes) Electrode design, choice of machining operation, machining time. Flushing; pressure flushing electrode movement, EDM process charace Zone. Machine tool selection, Applicati Traveling wire EDM.	ver, Electrolyte, chemistry of th finish, & example, Tool & insulation omics of ECM, Application Honing, deburring, Advantage on, equipment of LBM mechani intages & limitations. oles, equipment, operations, app Introduction, mechanism of mode feed control, Electrode material selection, u ng, suction flushing, side flushi cteristics: metal removal rate, a on, EDM accessories / applie	e process, ECM Proces materials, Tool size s such as Electroch es, Limitations. sm of metal removal, I plications, advantages a metal removal, dielect anufacture, Electrode v inder sizing and leng ing, pulsed flushing sy accuracy, surface finish	ss characteristi Electrolyte flo emical turnin BM parameter and limitation tric fluid, spa wear, EDM to th of electrod inchronized wi n, Heat Affecto
	tool, Anode work piece, source of DC pow –Material removal rate, Accuracy, surface is ECM Tooling: ECM tooling. technique of arrangement, Handling of slug, Econo Electrochemical Grinding, Electrochemical Module - 4 Laser Beam Machining (LBM): Introductio Process characteristics, Applications, Adva Electron Beam Machining (EBM): Princip EBM Module - 5 Electrical Discharge Machining (EDM): generator, EDM tools (electrodes) Electrodes design, choice of machining operation, machining time. Flushing; pressure flushing electrode movement, EDM process characd Zone. Machine tool selection, Application Traveling wire EDM. Course Outcomes: The student shall be ab	ver, Electrolyte, chemistry of th finish, & example, Tool & insulation omics of ECM, Application Honing, deburring, Advantage on, equipment of LBM mechani intages & limitations. oles, equipment, operations, app Introduction, mechanism of mode feed control, Electrode ma electrode material selection, u ng, suction flushing, side flushic cteristics: metal removal rate, a on, EDM accessories / applic	e process, ECM Proces materials, Tool size s such as Electroch es, Limitations. sm of metal removal, I plications, advantages a metal removal, dielect anufacture, Electrode v inder sizing and leng ing, pulsed flushing sy accuracy, surface finish	ss characteristi Electrolyte flo emical turnin BM parameter and limitation tric fluid, spa wear, EDM to th of electroo nchronized win , Heat Affect
 Describe the various equipment used for NTM processes 	tool, Anode work piece, source of DC pow -Material removal rate, Accuracy, surface is ECM Tooling: ECM tooling. technique of arrangement, Handling of slug, Econo Electrochemical Grinding, Electrochemical Module - 4 Laser Beam Machining (LBM): Introductio Process characteristics, Applications, Adva Electron Beam Machining (EBM): Princip EBM Module - 5 Electrical Discharge Machining (EDM): generator, EDM tools (electrodes) Electrode design, choice of machining operation, machining time. Flushing; pressure flushing electrode movement, EDM process characd Zone. Machine tool selection, Applicati Traveling wire EDM. Course Outcomes: The student shall be at • Discuss the principle of working of	ver, Electrolyte, chemistry of th finish, & example, Tool & insulation omics of ECM, Application Honing, deburring, Advantage on, equipment of LBM mechani intages & limitations. oles, equipment, operations, app Introduction, mechanism of ode feed control, Electrode ma electrode material selection, u ng, suction flushing, side flushic cteristics: metal removal rate, a on, EDM accessories / applie	e process, ECM Proces materials, Tool size s such as Electroch es, Limitations. sm of metal removal, I plications, advantages a metal removal, dielect anufacture, Electrode v inder sizing and leng ing, pulsed flushing sy accuracy, surface finish	ss characteristi Electrolyte flo emical turnir BM paramete and limitation tric fluid, spa wear, EDM to th of electroo nchronized win, Heat Affect
 Describe in detail the methods of Laser beam plasma arc electro chemical ultrasonic abrasive jet. 	 tool, Anode work piece, source of DC pow –Material removal rate, Accuracy, surface is ECM Tooling: ECM tooling. technique of arrangement, Handling of slug, Econo Electrochemical Grinding, Electrochemical Module - 4 Laser Beam Machining (LBM): Introduction Process characteristics, Applications, Adva Electron Beam Machining (EBM): Princip EBM Module - 5 Electrical Discharge Machining (EDM): generator, EDM tools (electrodes) Electrode design, choice of machining operation, machining time. Flushing; pressure flushing electrode movement, EDM process characteristication Zone. Machine tool selection, Application Traveling wire EDM. Course Outcomes: The student shall be at • Discuss the principle of working of • Explain the need for NTM process 	ver, Electrolyte, chemistry of th finish, & example, Tool & insulation omics of ECM, Application Honing, deburring, Advantage on, equipment of LBM mechani intages & limitations. oles, equipment, operations, app Introduction, mechanism of ode feed control, Electrode ma electrode material selection, u ng, suction flushing, side flushi cteristics: metal removal rate, a on, EDM accessories / applie ole to f NTM process es	e process, ECM Proces materials, Tool size s such as Electroch es, Limitations. sm of metal removal, I plications, advantages a metal removal, dielect anufacture, Electrode v inder sizing and leng ing, pulsed flushing sy accuracy, surface finish	ss characteristi Electrolyte flo emical turnir BM paramete and limitation tric fluid, spa wear, EDM to th of electroo nchronized win, Heat Affect

- Describe in detail the methods of Laser beam ,plasma arc, electro chemical, ultrasonic, abrasive jet and water jet Machining
- Distinguish between the various NTM processes

- Discuss applications of NTM methods
- Explain the advantages and disadvantages of NTM

TEXT BOOKS:

- 1.Modern machining process, Pandey and Shan, Tata McGraw Hill2000
- 2. New Technology, Bhattacharya 2000.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

- 1 Production Technology, HMT Tata McGraw Hill. 2001
- 2. Modern Machining Process, Aditya. 2002
- 3. Non-Conventional Machining, P.K.Mishra, The Institution of Engineers (India) Test book series, Narosa Publishing House –2005.

4. Metals Handbook: Machining Volume 16, Joseph R. Davis(Editor), American Society of Metals (ASM)00

Open Elective -A ENERGY ENGINEERING						
B.E, VI Semester, Marine Engineering						
Choice Based Credit System			E)			
Course Code (Effective I	rom the academic year 2 18MR653	IA Marks	40			
Number of Lecture Hours/Week	03 Tutorial	EXAM Marks	60			
Total Number of Lecture Hours	40(8 Hours per Modul		03			
	Credits – 03		00			
 Course Learning Objectives: This court The foundation for understandin Topics are designed to explore th Concepts of accessories and product Concepts of use of solar, wind, 	g the steam power plant a ne energy conversion tech blem associated with ener	niques rgy conversion	ngineering.			
Module – 1						
Steam Power Plant: Different Types of F lump form, strokers, different types, Oi fuel, Equipment for preparation and burr fuel furnaces, cyclone furnace, Coal and high and supercritical pressures. Module – 2	l burners, Advantages an ning of pulverized coal, un	d Disadvantages of usi nit system and bin syste	ng pulverized m. Pulverized			
A Brief Account of Benson, Velox Schm Chimneys: Natural, forced, induced and chimney to produce a given draft. Coo such as super heaters, De super heater, of heaters. Diesel Engine Power Plant: App Diesel engines. Auxiliaries like cooling and exhaust system, Layout of diesel pow Module – 3	balanced draft, Calculatic ling towers and Ponds. A control of super heaters, I blications of Diesel Engin and lubrication system, fi wer plant.	Accessories for the Stea Economizers, Air pre h les in Power field. Meth ilters, centrifuges, Oil l	am generators leaters and re- hod of starting heaters, intake			
Nuclear Power Plant: Principles of rele fuels used in the reactors. Multiplicati reactor; moderator, control rod, fuel rods Pressurized water reactor, Boiling wa Homogeneous graphite reactor and gas c disposal. Hydro-Electric Plants: Hydrographs, flo Storage and pondage, pumped storage hammer, surge tanks, gates and valves. C	on and thermal utilization coolants. Brief descripti ter reactor, Sodium grap ooled reactor, Radiation h w duration and mass cur plants, low, medium and	on factors. Elements of on of reactors of the fol phite reactor, Fast Bro nazards, Shielding, Rad rves, unit hydrograph a d high head plants, Pe	of the nuclean llowing types- eeder reactor ioactive waste nd numerical			
Module - 4 Solar Energy: Solar Extra terrestrial rac instruments, working principles of solar						
 (Numerical Examples). Wind Energy: Properties of wind, availability of wind energy in India, wind velocity and power from wind; major problems associated with wind power, wind machines; Types of wind machines and their characteristics, horizontal and vertical axis wind mills, coefficient of performance of a wind mill rotor (Numerical Examples). Module – 5 						
	cumplians and their meat	anice fundamental abo	ractoristics			
Tidal Power: Tides and waves as energy tidal power harpessing tidal energy 1						
tidal power, harnessing tidal energy, limitations. Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion: Principle of working, Rankine cycle, problems associated with OTEC.						
Geothermal Energy Conversion: Princi		f geothermal station w	vith schemation			
diagram, problems associated with geoth						
Bio Mass: Photosynthesis, photosynthet						
Biogas production from organic wastes	s by anaerobic fermentat	ion, classification of b	io gas plants			
factors affecting bio gas generation.						
Course Outcomes: The student shall be						
1. Describe the steam power plant a	and boilers for the power	generation application.				

- 3. Explain the diesel engines used for power generation.
- 4. Understand the working of nuclear and hydro power plants.
- 5. Know about composite solar energy, wind energy, tidal energy and geothermal energy.

TEXT BOOKS:

- 1. Power Plant Engineering, P. K. Nag Tata McGraw Hill 2nd edn 2001.
- 2. Power Plant Engineering, Domakundawar, Dhanpath Rai sons. 2003

REFERENCE BOOKS

- 1. Power Plant Engineering, R. K. Rajput, Laxmi publication, New Delhi.
- 2. Principles of Energy conversion, A. W. Culp Jr., McGraw Hill. 1996
- 3. Non conventional Energy sources, G D Rai Khanna Publishers.
- 4. Non conventional resources, B H Khan TMH 2007

	E, VI Semester, Mari System (CBCS) and	ne Engineering Outcome Based Education	n (OBE)
	ctive from the acade		
X	Open Electiv	· ·	
	CRO AND SMART 1		
Course Code	18 MR654	CIE Marks	40
Number of Lecture Hours/Week	3	SEE Marks	60
Total Number of Lecture Hours	40(8 Hours per M		03
	Credits –	03	
Course Learning Objectives: This		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	• • • • • •
• Knowledge of Micro and	Smart system Techno.	logy is essential for Mechati tronic systems, sensors etc.	ronic students and the
Module - 1	idents in smart wiecha	tronic systems, sensors etc.	
Introduction to Micro and Smart Sys	tems		
a) What are smart-material systems?		naterials structures and syst	ems Components of
a smart system. Application areas. C		interinis, structures and syst	ems. components or
b) What are micro systems? Feynma		hined transducers. Evolutio	n of micro-
manufacturing. Multi-disciplinary as			
Micro And Smart Devices And Syste	ems: Principles And N	faterials:	
a) Definitions and salient features of			
b) Sensors: silicon capacitive acceler			
gas sensor, fibber-optic gyroscope ar			
c) Actuators: silicon micro-mirror ar			
and micro motor, magnetic micro rel			
d) Systems: micro gas turbine, portal Module - 2	one chinical analysel, a	cuve noise control in a nem	
Micro-Manufacturing and Material F	Processing		
a) Silicon wafer processing, lithograp		on etching (wet and dry) y	vafer-bonding and
metallization.	piry, thin thin deposit	(wet and dry), v	valer boliding, and
b) Silicon micromachining: surface,	bulk, moulding, bond	ing based process flows.	
c) Thick-film processing:			
d) Smart material processing:			
e) Processing of other materials: cera	amics, polymers and n	netals	
f) Emerging trends			
Module - 3			
Modelling:			
a) Scaling issues.	1		·····
b) Elastic deformation and stress and		ates. Residual stresses and s	tress gradients.
Thermal loading. Heat transfer issues c) Electrostatics. Coupled electrom		neticactuation Canillary e	lectro_phoresis Diez
resistive modelling. Piezoelectric m			leetto-phoresis. The
Module - 4	outining. Mugnetoburi		
Integration and Packaging Of Microe	electro Mechanical Sv	stems:	
Integration of microelectronics and r			tronic packaging: wi
and ball bonding, flip-chip. Low			
Microsystem packaging examples.	-		
Module - 5			
Electronics, Circuits and Control:			
Carrier concentrations, semiconduc			
Basic Op-Amp circuits. Charge-mea			
space modelling, stability, PID cont		der reduction. Examples fro	om smart systems ar
micro machined accelerometer or a t			
Course Outcomes: The student shall			votom T1 1
	emonstrate their know	ledge in Micro and Smart S	ystem Technology In
Industrial applications.			
TEXT BOOKS:			
	· A K Aatre Prof A	nanth Surash Drof K I Vin	w Prof S
1. "Micro and Smart Systems" by Dr			

2. MEMS & Microsystems: Design and Manufacture, Tai-Ran Tsu, Tata Mc-Graw-Hill.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Animations of working principles, process flows and processing techniques, A CD-supplement with Matlab codes, photographs andmovie clips of processing machinery and working devices.

2. Laboratory hardware kits for (i) BEL pressure sensor, (ii) thermal-cycler and (iii) active control of a cantilever beam.

3. Microsystems Design, S. D. Senturia, 2001, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Boston, USA. ISBN 0-7923-7246-8.

4. Analysis and Design Principles of MEMS Devices, Minhang Bao, Elsevier, Amsterdam, The Netherlands, ISBN 0-444-51616-6.

5. Design and Development Methodologies, Smart Material Systems and MEMS: V. Varadan, K. J. Vinoy, S. Gopalakrishnan, Wiley.

6. MEMS- Nitaigour Premch and Mahalik, TMH 2007

Number of Lecture Hours/Week 03 (1 Hour Instruction+ 2 Hours Laboratory) SEE Marks 60 RBT Levels L1, L2, L3 Exam Hours 03 Credits - 02 Credits - 02 03 Course Learning Objectives: Students are expected- • To demonstrate the concepts discussed in the Heat & Mass Transfer course. • To experimentally determine thermal conductivity and heat transfer coefficient through various materia • To experimentally measure effectiveness of heat exchangers. • To conduct performance tests on refrigeration & air conditioning systems. • PART - A 1. Determination of Thermal Conductivity of a Metal Rod. 2. Determination of Effectiveness on a Metallic fin. 4. 2. Determination of Effectiveness on a Metallic fin. 4. Determination of Heat Transfer Coefficient in a free Convection on a vertical tube. 5. 3. Determination of Heat Transfer Coefficient in a free Convection Flow through a Pipe. 6. Determination of LMDT and Effectiveness in a Parallel Flow and Counter Flow Heat Exchangers 3. 3. Experiments on Bioling of Liquid and Condensation of Vapour 4. Performance Test on a Vapor Compression Air – Conditioner 6. 4. Performance Test on a Vapor Compression Air – Conditioner 6. Experiment on Transient Conduction Heat Transfer Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to: • To practically relate to concept discussed in the Heat & Mass Transfer course. • To conduct performance tests and thereby improve effectiven		Course Code	18MRL66	CIE Marks	20	
Hours/Week 2 Hours Laboratory) RBT Levels L1, L2, L3 Exam Hours 03 Credits – 02 Course Learning Objectives: Students are expected. To demonstrate the concepts discussed in the Heat & Mass Transfer coefficient through various materia To experimentally measure effectiveness of heat exchangers. To conduct performance tests on refrigeration & air conditioning systems. PART – A 1. Determination of Overall Heat Transfer Coefficient of a Composite wall. 3. Determination of Effectiveness on a Metallic fin. 4. Determination of Heat Transfer Coefficient in a Free Convection on a vertical tube. 5. Determination of Heat Transfer Coefficient in a Free Convection on a vertical tube. 6. Determination of Heat Transfer Coefficient in a Free Convection on a vertical tube. 7. Determination of Steffan Boltzman Constant. 2. Determination of LMDT and Effectiveness in a Parallel Flow and Counter Flow Heat Exchangers 3. Experiments on Boiling of Liquid and Condensation of Vapour 4. Performance Test on a Vapour Compression Air – Conditioner 6. Experiment on Transient Conduction Heat Transfer <td co<="" colspanet="" con="" end="" of="" stant="" th="" the="" to=""><th>Ni</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></td>	<th>Ni</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>	Ni				
RBT Levels L1, L2, L3 Exam Hours 03 Credits – 02 Course Learning Objectives: Students are expected- To demonstrate the concepts discussed in the Heat & Mass Transfer course. To experimentally determine thermal conductivity and heat transfer coefficient through various materia To experimentally measure effectiveness of heat exchangers. To conduct performance tests on refrigeration & air conditioning systems. PART – A 1. Determination of Thermal Conductivity of a Metal Rod. 2. Determination of Overall Heat Transfer Coefficient of a Composite wall. 3. Determination of Heat Transfer Coefficient in a free Convection on a vertical tube. 5. Determination of Heat Transfer Coefficient in a free Convection on a vertical tube. 6. Determination of Heat Transfer Coefficient in a free Convection Flow through a Pipe. 7. Determination of Steffan Boltzman Constant. 8. Determination of LMDT and Effectiveness in a Parallel Flow and Counter Flow Heat Exchangers 3. Experiments on Boiling of Liquid and Condensation of Vapour 4. Performance Test on a Vapor Compression Air – Conditioner 6. Experiment on Transient Conduction Heat Transfer <tr< th=""><th></th><th>Hours/Week</th><th></th><th></th><th></th></tr<>		Hours/Week				
 Course Learning Objectives: Students are expected- To demonstrate the concepts discussed in the Heat & Mass Transfer course. To experimentally determine thermal conductivity and heat transfer coefficient through various materia To experimentally measure effectiveness of heat exchangers. To conduct performance tests on refrigeration & air conditioning systems. PART - A Determination of Thermal Conductivity of a Metal Rod. Determination of GVerall Heat Transfer Coefficient of a Composite wall. Determination of Heat Transfer Coefficient in a free Convection on a vertical tube. Determination of Heat Transfer Coefficient in a Forced Convention Flow through a Pipe. Determination of Steffan Boltzman Constant. Determination of Steffan Boltzman Constant. Determination of Steffan Boltzman Constant. Determination of Judit and Effectiveness in a Parallel Flow and Counter Flow Heat Exchangers Experiments on Boiling of Liquid and Condensation of Vapour Performance Test on a Vapor Compression Refrigeration. Experiment on Transient Conduction Heat Transfer Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to: To conduct various experiments to determine thermal conductivity and heat transfer coefficient in varior materials. To conduct performance tests and thereby improve effectiveness of heat transfer. To conduct performance tests and thereby improve effectiveness of refrigeration and air conditioning systems. 		RBT Levels		Exam Hours	03	
 To demonstrate the concepts discussed in the Heat & Mass Transfer course. To experimentally determine thermal conductivity and heat transfer coefficient through various materia To experimentally measure effectiveness of heat exchangers. To conduct performance tests on refrigeration & air conditioning systems. PART - A Determination of Thermal Conductivity of a Metal Rod. Determination of Effectiveness on a Metallic fin. Determination of Heat Transfer Coefficient of a Composite wall. Determination of Heat Transfer Coefficient in a Forced Convention Flow through a Pipe. Determination of Effectiveness on a Metallic fin. Determination of Steffan Boltzman Constant. Determination of LMDT and Effectiveness in a Parallel Flow and Counter Flow Heat Exchangers Experiments on Boiling of Liquid and Condensation of Vapour Performance Test on a Vapor Compression Refrigeration. Performance Test on a Vapor Compression Refrigeration. Performance Test on a Vapor Compression Refrigeration. To practically relate to concept discussed in the Heat & Mass Transfer course. To conduct various experiments to determine thermal conductivity and heat transfer coefficient in varior materials. To select appropriate materials & designs for improving effectiveness of heat exchangers. To conduct performance tests and thereby improve effectiveness of refrigeration and air conditioning systems. REFERENCE BOOKS M. NecatiOziski, Heat Transfer – A Basic Approach, McGraw Hill, New York, 2005. Incropera, F. P. and De Witt, D. P., Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer, 5th Edition, John Wiley and Sons, New York, 2006. Holman, J. P., Heat Transfer, 9th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, New York, 2008. 			Credits –	02		
 To experimentally determine thermal conductivity and heat transfer coefficient through various materia To experimentally measure effectiveness of heat exchangers. To conduct performance tests on refrigeration & air conditioning systems. Determination of Thermal Conductivity of a Metal Rod. Determination of Overall Heat Transfer Coefficient of a Composite wall. Determination of Heat Transfer Coefficient in a free Convection on a vertical tube. Determination of Heat Transfer Coefficient in a Forced Convention Flow through a Pipe. Determination of Steffan Boltzman Constant. Determination of Steffan Boltzman Constant. Determination of LMDT and Effectiveness in a Parallel Flow and Counter Flow Heat Exchangers Experiments on Boiling of Liquid and Condensation of Vapour Performance Test on a Vapor Compression Refrigeration. Performance Test on a Vapor Compression Refrigeration. Performance Test on a Vapor Compression Air – Conditioner Experiment on Transient Conduction Heat Transfer Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to: To select appropriate materials & designs for improving effectiveness of heat transfer. To conduct performance tests and thereby improve effectiveness of heat transfer. To conduct performance tests and thereby improve effectiveness of heat exchangers. REFERENCE BOOKS M. NecatiOzisik, Heat Transfer – A Basic Approach, McGraw Hill, New York, 2005. Incropera, F. P. and De Witt, D. P., Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer, 5th Edition, John Wiley and Sons, New York, 2006. Holman, J. P., Heat Transfer, 9th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, New York, 2008. 	Course	e Learning Objectives	: Students are expected-			
 To experimentally measure effectiveness of heat exchangers. To conduct performance tests on refrigeration & air conditioning systems. PART - A Determination of Thermal Conductivity of a Metal Rod. Determination of Overall Heat Transfer Coefficient of a Composite wall. Determination of Heat Transfer Coefficient of a Composite wall. Determination of Heat Transfer Coefficient in a free Convection on a vertical tube. Determination of Heat Transfer Coefficient in a Forced Convention Flow through a Pipe. Determination of Emissivity of a Surface PART - B Determination of Steffan Boltzman Constant. Determination of LMDT and Effectiveness in a Parallel Flow and Counter Flow Heat Exchangers Experiments on Boiling of Liquid and Condensation of Vapour Performance Test on a Vapor Compression Refrigeration. Performance Test on a Vapour Compression Air - Conditioner Experiment on Transient Conduction Heat Transfer Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to: To conduct various experiments to determine thermal conductivity and heat transfer coefficient in vario materials. To select appropriate materials & designs for improving effectiveness of heat transfer. To conduct performance tests and thereby improve effectiveness of heat exchangers. To conduct performance tests and thereby improve effectiveness of heat and air conditioning systems. 	•	To demonstrate the co	ncepts discussed in the Heat &	Mass Transfer course.		
 To experimentally measure effectiveness of heat exchangers. To conduct performance tests on refrigeration & air conditioning systems. PART - A Determination of Overall Heat Transfer Coefficient of a Composite wall. Determination of Heat Transfer Coefficient of a Composite wall. Determination of Heat Transfer Coefficient in a free Convection on a vertical tube. Determination of Heat Transfer Coefficient in a Forced Convention Flow through a Pipe. Determination of Emissivity of a Surface	•	To experimentally det	ermine thermal conductivity an	d heat transfer coefficient th	nrough various materials	
 PART - A Determination of Thermal Conductivity of a Metal Rod. Determination of Overall Heat Transfer Coefficient of a Composite wall. Determination of Effectiveness on a Metallic fin. Determination of Heat Transfer Coefficient in a free Convection on a vertical tube. Determination of Heat Transfer Coefficient in a Forced Convention Flow through a Pipe. Determination of Steffan Boltzman Constant. Determination of LMDT and Effectiveness in a Parallel Flow and Counter Flow Heat Exchangers Experiments on Boiling of Liquid and Condensation of Vapour Performance Test on a Vapour Compression Refrigeration. Performance Test on a Vapour Compression Air – Conditioner Experiment on Transient Conduction Heat Transfer Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to: To practically relate to concepts discussed in the Heat & Mass Transfer course. To conduct various experiments to determine thermal conductivity and heat transfer. To conduct performance tests and thereby improve effectiveness of heat changers. To conduct performance tests and thereby improve effectiveness of neatenchangers. To conduct performance tests and thereby improve effectiveness of refrigeration and air conditioning systems. REFERENCE BOOKS M. NecatiOzisik, Heat Transfer – A Basic Approach, McGraw Hill, New York, 2005. Incropera, F. P. and De Witt, D. P., Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer, 5th Edition, Joh Wiley and Sons, New York, 2006. Holman, J. P., Heat Transfer, 9th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, New York, 2008. <	•					
 Determination of Thermal Conductivity of a Metal Rod. Determination of Overall Heat Transfer Coefficient of a Composite wall. Determination of Effectiveness on a Metallic fin. Determination of Heat Transfer Coefficient in a free Convection on a vertical tube. Determination of Heat Transfer Coefficient in a Forced Convention Flow through a Pipe. Determination of Steffan Boltzman Constant. Determination of LMDT and Effectiveness in a Parallel Flow and Counter Flow Heat Exchangers Experiments on Boiling of Liquid and Condensation of Vapour Performance Test on a Vapor Compression Refrigeration. Performance Test on a Vapour Compression Air – Conditioner Experiment on Transient Conduction Heat Transfer Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to: To practically relate to concepts discussed in the Heat & Mass Transfer coefficient in varie materials. To select appropriate materials & designs for improving effectiveness of heat transfer. To conduct various experiments to determine thermal conductivity and heat transfer. To conduct performance tests and thereby improve effectiveness of heat transfer. To conduct performance tests and thereby improve effectiveness of refrigeration and air conditioning systems. REFERENCE BOOKS M. NecatiOzisik, Heat Transfer – A Basic Approach, McGraw Hill, New York, 2005. Incropera, F. P. and De Witt, D. P., Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer, 5th Edition, Joh Wiley and Sons, New York, 2006. Holman, J. P., Heat Transfer, 9th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, New York, 2008. 	٠	To conduct performan	ce tests on refrigeration & air c	onditioning systems.		
 Determination of Overall Heat Transfer Coefficient of a Composite wall. Determination of Effectiveness on a Metallic fin. Determination of Heat Transfer Coefficient in a free Convection on a vertical tube. Determination of Heat Transfer Coefficient in a Forced Convention Flow through a Pipe. Determination of Emissivity of a Surface PART - B Determination of LMDT and Effectiveness in a Parallel Flow and Counter Flow Heat Exchangers Experiments on Boiling of Liquid and Condensation of Vapour Performance Test on a Vapor Compression Refrigeration. Performance Test on a Vapour Compression Air – Conditioner Experiment on Transient Conduction Heat Transfer Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to: To conduct various experiments to determine thermal conductivity and heat transfer. To conduct various experiments to determine thermal conductivity and heat transfer. To conduct performance tests and thereby improve effectiveness of heat exchangers. To conduct performance tests and thereby improve effectiveness of refrigeration and air conditioning systems. REFERENCE BOOKS M. NecatiOzisik, Heat Transfer – A Basic Approach, McGraw Hill, New York, 2005. Incropera, F. P. and De Witt, D. P., Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer, 5th Edition, John Wiley and Sons, New York, 2006. Holman, J. P., Heat Transfer, 9th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, New York, 2008. 		*				
 Determination of Effectiveness on a Metallic fin. Determination of Heat Transfer Coefficient in a free Convection on a vertical tube. Determination of Heat Transfer Coefficient in a Forced Convention Flow through a Pipe. Determination of Emissivity of a Surface PART – B Determination of Steffan Boltzman Constant. Determination of LMDT and Effectiveness in a Parallel Flow and Counter Flow Heat Exchangers Experiments on Boiling of Liquid and Condensation of Vapour Performance Test on a Vapor Compression Air – Conditioner Experiment on Transient Conduction Heat Transfer Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to: To practically relate to concepts discussed in the Heat & Mass Transfer course. To conduct various experiments to determine thermal conductivity and heat transfer coefficient in variomaterials. To select appropriate materials & designs for improving effectiveness of heat transfer. To conduct performance tests and thereby improve effectiveness of heat changers. To conduct performance tests and thereby improve effectiveness of refrigeration and air conditioning systems. REFERENCE BOOKS M. NecatiOzisik, Heat Transfer – A Basic Approach, McGraw Hill, New York, 2005. Incropera, F. P. and De Witt, D. P., Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer, 5th Edition, John Wiley and Sons, New York, 2006. Holman, J. P., Heat Transfer, 9th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, New York, 2008. 	1.	Determination of The	rmal Conductivity of a Metal R	od.		
 4. Determination of Heat Transfer Coefficient in a free Convection on a vertical tube. 5. Determination of Heat Transfer Coefficient in a Forced Convention Flow through a Pipe. 6. Determination of Emissivity of a Surface PART - B 1. Determination of Steffan Boltzman Constant. 2. Determination of LMDT and Effectiveness in a Parallel Flow and Counter Flow Heat Exchangers 3. Experiments on Boiling of Liquid and Condensation of Vapour 4. Performance Test on a Vapor Compression Refrigeration. 5. Performance Test on a Vapour Compression Air – Conditioner 6. Experiment on Transient Conduction Heat Transfer Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to: To practically relate to concepts discussed in the Heat & Mass Transfer course. To conduct various experiments to determine thermal conductivity and heat transfer coefficient in vario materials. To select appropriate materials & designs for improving effectiveness of heat transfer. To conduct performance tests and thereby improve effectiveness of neatexchangers. To conduct performance tests and thereby improve effectiveness of refrigeration and air conditioning systems. REFERENCE BOOKS M. NecatiOzisik, Heat Transfer – A Basic Approach, McGraw Hill, New York, 2005. Incropera, F. P. and De Witt, D. P., Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer, 5th Edition, John Wiley and Sons, New York, 2006. Holman, J. P., Heat Transfer, 9th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, New York, 2008. 	2.	Determination of Ove	rall Heat Transfer Coefficient o	f a Composite wall.		
 Determination of Heat Transfer Coefficient in a Forced Convention Flow through a Pipe. Determination of Emissivity of a Surface PART – B Determination of Steffan Boltzman Constant. Determination of LMDT and Effectiveness in a Parallel Flow and Counter Flow Heat Exchangers Experiments on Boiling of Liquid and Condensation of Vapour Performance Test on a Vapor Compression Refrigeration. Performance Test on a Vapour Compression Air – Conditioner Experiment on Transient Conduction Heat Transfer Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to: To practically relate to concepts discussed in the Heat & Mass Transfer course. To conduct various experiments to determine thermal conductivity and heat transfer coefficient in vario materials. To select appropriate materials & designs for improving effectiveness of heat transfer. To conduct performance tests and thereby improve effectiveness of neatexchangers. To conduct performance tests and thereby improve effectiveness of refrigeration and air conditioning systems. REFERENCE BOOKS M. NecatiOzisik, Heat Transfer – A Basic Approach, McGraw Hill, New York, 2005. Incropera, F. P. and De Witt, D. P., Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer, 5th Edition, John Wiley and Sons, New York, 2006. Holman, J. P., Heat Transfer, 9th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, New York, 2008. 	3.					
 6. Determination of Emissivity of a Surface PART - B 1. Determination of LMDT and Effectiveness in a Parallel Flow and Counter Flow Heat Exchangers 3. Experiments on Boiling of Liquid and Condensation of Vapour 4. Performance Test on a Vapor Compression Refrigeration. 5. Performance Test on a Vapour Compression Air – Conditioner 6. Experiment on Transient Conduction Heat Transfer Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to: To practically relate to concepts discussed in the Heat & Mass Transfer course. To conduct various experiments to determine thermal conductivity and heat transfer coefficient in varior materials. To select appropriate materials & designs for improving effectiveness of heat transfer. To conduct performance tests and thereby improve effectiveness of heat transfer. To conduct performance tests and thereby improve effectiveness of refrigeration and air conditioning systems. REFERENCE BOOKS M. NecatiOzisik, Heat Transfer – A Basic Approach, McGraw Hill, New York, 2005. Incropera, F. P. and De Witt, D. P., Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer, 5th Edition, John Wiley and Sons, New York, 2006. Holman, J. P., Heat Transfer, 9th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, New York, 2008. 	4.					
 PART - B Determination of Steffan Boltzman Constant. Determination of LMDT and Effectiveness in a Parallel Flow and Counter Flow Heat Exchangers Experiments on Boiling of Liquid and Condensation of Vapour Performance Test on a Vapor Compression Refrigeration. Performance Test on a Vapour Compression Air – Conditioner Experiment on Transient Conduction Heat Transfer Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to: To practically relate to concepts discussed in the Heat & Mass Transfer course. To conduct various experiments to determine thermal conductivity and heat transfer coefficient in vario materials. To select appropriate materials & designs for improving effectiveness of heat transfer. To conduct performance tests and thereby improve effectiveness of heatexchangers. To conduct performance tests and thereby improve effectiveness of refrigeration and air conditioning systems. REFERENCE BOOKS M. NecatiOzisik, Heat Transfer – A Basic Approach, McGraw Hill, New York, 2005. Incropera, F. P. and De Witt, D. P., Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer, 5th Edition, John Wiley and Sons, New York, 2006. Holman, J. P., Heat Transfer, 9th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, New York, 2008. 	5.			ed Convention Flow through	h a Pipe.	
 Determination of Steffan Boltzman Constant. Determination of LMDT and Effectiveness in a Parallel Flow and Counter Flow Heat Exchangers Experiments on Boiling of Liquid and Condensation of Vapour Performance Test on a Vapor Compression Refrigeration. Performance Test on a Vapour Compression Air – Conditioner Experiment on Transient Conduction Heat Transfer Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to: To practically relate to concepts discussed in the Heat & Mass Transfer course. To conduct various experiments to determine thermal conductivity and heat transfer coefficient in vario materials. To select appropriate materials & designs for improving effectiveness of heat transfer. To conduct performance tests and thereby improve effectiveness of refrigeration and air conditioning systems. REFERENCE BOOKS M. NecatiOzisik, Heat Transfer – A Basic Approach, McGraw Hill, New York, 2005. Incropera, F. P. and De Witt, D. P., Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer, 5th Edition, John Wiley and Sons, New York, 2006. Holman, J. P., Heat Transfer, 9th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, New York, 2008. 	6.	Determination of Emi	ssivity of a Surface			
 Determination of LMDT and Effectiveness in a Parallel Flow and Counter Flow Heat Exchangers Experiments on Boiling of Liquid and Condensation of Vapour Performance Test on a Vapor Compression Refrigeration. Performance Test on a Vapour Compression Air – Conditioner Experiment on Transient Conduction Heat Transfer Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to: To practically relate to concepts discussed in the Heat & Mass Transfer course. To conduct various experiments to determine thermal conductivity and heat transfer coefficient in vario materials. To select appropriate materials & designs for improving effectiveness of heat transfer. To conduct performance tests and thereby improve effectiveness of refrigeration and air conditioning systems. REFERENCE BOOKS M. NecatiOzisik, Heat Transfer – A Basic Approach, McGraw Hill, New York, 2005. Incropera, F. P. and De Witt, D. P., Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer, 5th Edition, John Wiley and Sons, New York, 2006. Holman, J. P., Heat Transfer, 9th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, New York, 2008. 				PART – B		
 Experiments on Boiling of Liquid and Condensation of Vapour Performance Test on a Vapor Compression Refrigeration. Performance Test on a Vapour Compression Air – Conditioner Experiment on Transient Conduction Heat Transfer Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to: To practically relate to concepts discussed in the Heat & Mass Transfer course. To conduct various experiments to determine thermal conductivity and heat transfer coefficient in vario materials. To select appropriate materials & designs for improving effectiveness of heat transfer. To conduct performance tests and thereby improve effectiveness of refrigeration and air conditioning systems. REFERENCE BOOKS M. NecatiOzisik, Heat Transfer – A Basic Approach, McGraw Hill, New York, 2005. Incropera, F. P. and De Witt, D. P., Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer, 5th Edition, John Wiley and Sons, New York, 2006. Holman, J. P., Heat Transfer, 9th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, New York, 2008. 						
 4. Performance Test on a Vapor Compression Refrigeration. 5. Performance Test on a Vapour Compression Air – Conditioner 6. Experiment on Transient Conduction Heat Transfer Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to: To practically relate to concepts discussed in the Heat & Mass Transfer course. To conduct various experiments to determine thermal conductivity and heat transfer coefficient in vario materials. To select appropriate materials & designs for improving effectiveness of heat transfer. To conduct performance tests and thereby improve effectiveness of heatexchangers. To conduct performance tests and thereby improve effectiveness of refrigeration and air conditioning systems. REFERENCE BOOKS M. NecatiOzisik, Heat Transfer – A Basic Approach, McGraw Hill, New York, 2005. Incropera, F. P. and De Witt, D. P., Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer, 5th Edition, John Wiley and Sons, New York, 2006. Holman, J. P., Heat Transfer, 9th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, New York, 2008. 					Heat Exchangers	
 5. Performance Test on a Vapour Compression Air – Conditioner Experiment on Transient Conduction Heat Transfer Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to: To practically relate to concepts discussed in the Heat & Mass Transfer course. To conduct various experiments to determine thermal conductivity and heat transfer coefficient in varior materials. To select appropriate materials & designs for improving effectiveness of heat transfer. To conduct performance tests and thereby improve effectiveness of neatexchangers. To conduct performance tests and thereby improve effectiveness of refrigeration and air conditioning systems. REFERENCE BOOKS M. NecatiOzisik, Heat Transfer – A Basic Approach, McGraw Hill, New York, 2005. Incropera, F. P. and De Witt, D. P., Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer, 5th Edition, John Wiley and Sons, New York, 2006. Holman, J. P., Heat Transfer, 9th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, New York, 2008. 						
 Experiment on Transient Conduction Heat Transfer Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to: To practically relate to concepts discussed in the Heat & Mass Transfer course. To conduct various experiments to determine thermal conductivity and heat transfer coefficient in vario materials. To select appropriate materials & designs for improving effectiveness of heat transfer. To conduct performance tests and thereby improve effectiveness of heatexchangers. To conduct performance tests and thereby improve effectiveness of refrigeration and air conditioning systems. REFERENCE BOOKS M. NecatiOzisik, Heat Transfer – A Basic Approach, McGraw Hill, New York, 2005. Incropera, F. P. and De Witt, D. P., Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer, 5th Edition, John Wiley and Sons, New York, 2006. Holman, J. P., Heat Transfer, 9th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, New York, 2008. 						
 Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to: To practically relate to concepts discussed in the Heat & Mass Transfer course. To conduct various experiments to determine thermal conductivity and heat transfer coefficient in vario materials. To select appropriate materials & designs for improving effectiveness of heat transfer. To conduct performance tests and thereby improve effectiveness of heatexchangers. To conduct performance tests and thereby improve effectiveness of refrigeration and air conditioning systems. REFERENCE BOOKS M. NecatiOzisik, Heat Transfer – A Basic Approach, McGraw Hill, New York, 2005. Incropera, F. P. and De Witt, D. P., Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer, 5th Edition, John Wiley and Sons, New York, 2006. Holman, J. P., Heat Transfer, 9th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, New York, 2008. 				onditioner		
 To practically relate to concepts discussed in the Heat & Mass Transfer course. To conduct various experiments to determine thermal conductivity and heat transfer coefficient in various materials. To select appropriate materials & designs for improving effectiveness of heat transfer. To conduct performance tests and thereby improve effectiveness of heatexchangers. To conduct performance tests and thereby improve effectiveness of refrigeration and air conditioning systems. REFERENCE BOOKS M. NecatiOzisik, Heat Transfer – A Basic Approach, McGraw Hill, New York, 2005. Incropera, F. P. and De Witt, D. P., Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer, 5th Edition, John Wiley and Sons, New York, 2006. Holman, J. P., Heat Transfer, 9th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, New York, 2008. 				ha ahla tar		
 To conduct various experiments to determine thermal conductivity and heat transfer coefficient in variant materials. To select appropriate materials & designs for improving effectiveness of heat transfer. To conduct performance tests and thereby improve effectiveness of heatexchangers. To conduct performance tests and thereby improve effectiveness of refrigeration and air conditioning systems. REFERENCE BOOKS M. NecatiOzisik, Heat Transfer – A Basic Approach, McGraw Hill, New York, 2005. Incropera, F. P. and De Witt, D. P., Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer, 5th Edition, John Wiley and Sons, New York, 2006. Holman, J. P., Heat Transfer, 9th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, New York, 2008. 						
 materials. To select appropriate materials & designs for improving effectiveness of heat transfer. To conduct performance tests and thereby improve effectiveness of heatexchangers. To conduct performance tests and thereby improve effectiveness of refrigeration and air conditioning systems. REFERENCE BOOKS M. NecatiOzisik, Heat Transfer – A Basic Approach, McGraw Hill, New York, 2005. Incropera, F. P. and De Witt, D. P., Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer, 5th Edition, John Wiley and Sons, New York, 2006. Holman, J. P., Heat Transfer, 9th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, New York, 2008. 					fon og officient in voriev	
 To select appropriate materials & designs for improving effectiveness of heat transfer. To conduct performance tests and thereby improve effectiveness of heatexchangers. To conduct performance tests and thereby improve effectiveness of refrigeration and air conditioning systems. REFERENCE BOOKS M. NecatiOzisik, Heat Transfer – A Basic Approach, McGraw Hill, New York, 2005. Incropera, F. P. and De Witt, D. P., Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer, 5th Edition, John Wiley and Sons, New York, 2006. Holman, J. P., Heat Transfer, 9th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, New York, 2008. 	•		permients to determine thermal	conductivity and near trans	ster coefficient in variou	
 To conduct performance tests and thereby improve effectiveness of heatexchangers. To conduct performance tests and thereby improve effectiveness of refrigeration and air conditioning systems. REFERENCE BOOKS M. NecatiOzisik, Heat Transfer – A Basic Approach, McGraw Hill, New York, 2005. Incropera, F. P. and De Witt, D. P., Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer, 5th Edition, John Wiley and Sons, New York, 2006. Holman, J. P., Heat Transfer, 9th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, New York, 2008. Scheme of Examination: 	•		matariala & designs for improve	ng offectiveness of heat the	nofor	
 To conduct performance tests and thereby improve effectiveness of refrigeration and air conditioning systems. REFERENCE BOOKS M. NecatiOzisik, Heat Transfer – A Basic Approach, McGraw Hill, New York, 2005. Incropera, F. P. and De Witt, D. P., Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer, 5th Edition, John Wiley and Sons, New York, 2006. Holman, J. P., Heat Transfer, 9th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, New York, 2008. Scheme of Examination: 						
 systems. REFERENCE BOOKS M. NecatiOzisik, Heat Transfer – A Basic Approach, McGraw Hill, New York, 2005. Incropera, F. P. and De Witt, D. P., Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer, 5th Edition, John Wiley and Sons, New York, 2006. Holman, J. P., Heat Transfer, 9th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, New York, 2008. Scheme of Examination: 						
 M. NecatiOzisik, Heat Transfer – A Basic Approach, McGraw Hill, New York, 2005. Incropera, F. P. and De Witt, D. P., Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer, 5th Edition, John Wiley and Sons, New York, 2006. Holman, J. P., Heat Transfer, 9th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, New York, 2008. Scheme of Examination:	•	•	ice tests and thereby improve er	recuveness of refingeration	and an conditioning	
 M. NecatiOzisik, Heat Transfer – A Basic Approach, McGraw Hill, New York, 2005. Incropera, F. P. and De Witt, D. P., Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer, 5th Edition, John Wiley and Sons, New York, 2006. Holman, J. P., Heat Transfer, 9th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, New York, 2008. Scheme of Examination:	2FFF1	-				
 Incropera, F. P. and De Witt, D. P., Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer, 5th Edition, John Wiley and Sons, New York, 2006. Holman, J. P., Heat Transfer, 9th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, New York, 2008. Scheme of Examination:			sik Heat Transfer – A Basic Ar	nroach McGraw Hill New	Vork 2005	
Wiley and Sons, New York, 2006. 3. Holman, J. P., Heat Transfer, 9th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, New York, 2008. Scheme of Examination:			-	-		
3. Holman, J. P., Heat Transfer, 9th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, New York, 2008. Scheme of Examination:					isier, sur Eurion, sonn	
Scheme of Examination:				a McGraw Hill, New York	, 2008.	
	Schem		, , , 		,	
			40 Marks			
ONE question from part -B: 40 Marks						

	B.E, VI Semester, Marine Engineering edit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Educatio Effective from the academic year 2018-19)	on (OBE)	
X	MARINE ELECTRICAL LAB		
Course Code	18MRL67	CIE Marks	20
Number of Lecture Hours/Week	03 (1 Hour Instruction+ 2 Hours Laboratory)	SEE Marks	60
RBT Levels	L1, L2, L3	Exam Hours	03
	Credits – 02		
 The ability to conduct testin A chance to practice difference 	to the Electric Machines (15MR61) course. ng and experimental procedures on different types of ent types of wiring and devices connections. ne operation of electric machines under different load		nes
	PART – A		
 i) Short shunt-Cumulative a (ii) Long shunt-Cumulative 2. Load test on a DC motor-o 3. Swinburne's Test. 4. Hopkinson's Test. 5. Fields test on series motors 	and Differential. determination of speed-torque and HP-efficiency cha	racteristics.	
	PART – B		
3. Ward Leonard method of s	by armature voltage control and flux control.		
 no-load test, winding resist Understand the effect of un the effects and limitations of Study series and parallel co Experimentally obtain the l Experimentally obtain the 	efficiency and the short circuit impedance of a threat ance, short circuit test, and load test. Ibalanced loading on a three-phase transformer with	different connect ors. torque of a squi	ions, an
Scheme of Examination: ONE question from part -A: 40 M ONE question from part -B: 40 M Viva –Voce :20 M Total: 100 Marks	Iarks		

(Effe		e Based Education (OBE)	
	ctive from the academic year		
Course Code	MECHANICAL VIBRATI 18MR71	CIE Marks	40
Number of Lecture Hours/Week	03	SEE Marks	60
Total Number of Lecture Hours	40(8 Hours per Mod		00
	Credits – 04		05
 Course Learning Objectives: This course Learning Objectives: This course that operate in vibratory conditional content of the term of term of	ciate the importance of vibrat ions, bratory models of dynamic sy tial equation of motion of vibr orced (harmonic, periodic, no	vstems with changing completeratory systems,	exities (SDO
multi degree of freedom linear			
Introductions Transfer 1 (1 D)	Module - 1	tion (CIIM) Det 1 C	····
Introduction: Types of vibrations, Def applied to SHM, Beats, Fourier Theorem		buon (S.H.W.), Principle of st	uper position
ppied to orner, beats, rouner meore	Module - 2		
Damped free vibrations (Single Degre amping - Derivations for over, critical Forced Vibrations (Single Degree of armonic excitation - magnification fac	and under damped systems, L Module - 3 of Freedom): Introduction, A	ogarithmic decrement and Pr Analysis of forced vibration	with consta
		cals). Whirling of shafts wi	ui anu wiuic
Numerical Methods for multi degr	Module - 4 ees of freedom systems: In	troduction, Maxwell's recip	rocal theore
damping and Problems. Numerical Methods for multi degr Influence coefficients, Rayleigh's methof principal modes, and Problems.	Module - 4 ees of freedom systems: In nod, Dunkley's method, Stodo	troduction, Maxwell's recip	rocal theorem
Numerical Methods for multi degrar Influence coefficients, Rayleigh's meth	Module - 4 ees of freedom systems: In nod, Dunkley's method, Stode Module - 5 nitoring: Signal analysis, dy condition monitoring techniqu	troduction, Maxwell's recip bla method, Holzer's method, namic testing of machines ues and diagnosis,	rocal theorem , Orthogonali and structure
Numerical Methods for multi degran Influence coefficients, Rayleigh's methor of principal modes, and Problems. Modal analysis and Condition More Experimental modal analysis, Machine Acoustics, noise and control: Micro FFT. Course Outcomes: The student shall b 1. Appreciating the need and imp	Module - 4 ees of freedom systems: In nod, Dunkley's method, Stodo Module - 5 nitoring: Signal analysis, dy condition monitoring technique phones, sound level meters, so e able to portance of vibration analysis	troduction, Maxwell's recip bla method, Holzer's method, namic testing of machines les and diagnosis, sound intensity probes, spect	rocal theore , Orthogonal and structur rum analyze
 Numerical Methods for multi degrantly for the second structure of principal modes, and Problems. Modal analysis and Condition More experimental modal analysis, Machine excoustics, noise and control: Micro FT. Course Outcomes: The student shall b 1. Appreciating the need and improperate in vibratory conditions 2. Ability to analyse the mathema 3. Ability to use Lagrange's equation 	Module - 4 ees of freedom systems: In nod, Dunkley's method, Stodo Module - 5 nitoring: Signal analysis, dy condition monitoring techniqu phones, sound level meters, s be able to portance of vibration analysis tical model of a linear vibrato natical model of real life engin tions for linear and nonlinear v	troduction, Maxwell's recip bla method, Holzer's method, namic testing of machines les and diagnosis, sound intensity probes, spect in mechanical design of mac ry system to determine its resp neering systems /ibratory systems	rocal theore , Orthogonal and structur rum analyze chine parts the ponse
 Numerical Methods for multi degrant fluence coefficients, Rayleigh's method principal modes, and Problems. Modal analysis and Condition More Experimental modal analysis, Machine Acoustics, noise and control: Micro FT. Course Outcomes: The student shall b 1. Appreciating the need and improperate in vibratory conditions 2. Ability to analyse the mathema 3. Ability to obtain linear mathema 4. Ability to use Lagrange's equations 5. Ability to determine vibratory periodic excitation. 	Module - 4 ees of freedom systems: In nod, Dunkley's method, Stodo Module - 5 nitoring: Signal analysis, dy condition monitoring technique phones, sound level meters, s re able to portance of vibration analysis utical model of a linear vibrator natical models of real life engin tions for linear and nonlinear v responses of SDOF and MD	troduction, Maxwell's recip ola method, Holzer's method, namic testing of machines ues and diagnosis, sound intensity probes, spect in mechanical design of mac ry system to determine its resp neering systems /ibratory systems OF systems to harmonic, per	rocal theore , Orthogonal and structur rum analyze chine parts the ponse
 Jumerical Methods for multi degrantly for the principal modes, and Problems. Modal analysis and Condition More Experimental modal analysis, Machine Acoustics, noise and control: Micro FT. Course Outcomes: The student shall b 1. Appreciating the need and improperate in vibratory conditions 2. Ability to analyse the mathema 3. Ability to obtain linear mathema 4. Ability to use Lagrange's equate 5. Ability to determine vibratory periodic excitation. TEXT BOOKS: Mechanical Vibrations, S. S. Rao, Pe. Mechanical Vibrations, V. P. Singh, 	Module - 4 ees of freedom systems: In nod, Dunkley's method, Stodo Module - 5 nitoring: Signal analysis, dy condition monitoring technique phones, sound level meters, s e able to portance of vibration analysis utical model of a linear vibrato natical models of real life engine tions for linear and nonlinear v responses of SDOF and MD earson Education Inc, 4 th editio	troduction, Maxwell's recip bla method, Holzer's method, namic testing of machines les and diagnosis, sound intensity probes, spect in mechanical design of mac ry system to determine its resp neering systems /ibratory systems OF systems to harmonic, per n, 2003.	rocal theore , Orthogonal and structur rum analyze chine parts th ponse
 Numerical Methods for multi degrant fluence coefficients, Rayleigh's methof principal modes, and Problems. Modal analysis and Condition More Experimental modal analysis, Machine Acoustics, noise and control: Micro FT. Course Outcomes: The student shall b 1. Appreciating the need and improperate in vibratory conditions 2. Ability to analyse the mathema 3. Ability to obtain linear mathema 4. Ability to determine vibratory periodic excitation. TEXT BOOKS: Mechanical Vibrations, S. S. Rao, Pe 2. Mechanical Vibrations, V. P. Singh, REFERENCE BOOKS Theory of Vibration with Application Education Inc, 5thedition,2008. 	Module - 4 ees of freedom systems: In nod, Dunkley's method, Stodo <u>Module - 5</u> nitoring: Signal analysis, dy condition monitoring technique phones, sound level meters, s re able to portance of vibration analysis atical model of a linear vibrator natical models of real life engin tions for linear and nonlinear v responses of SDOF and MDO earson Education Inc, 4 th editio Dhanpat Rai & Company, 3 rd en ns, W. T. Thomson, M. D.Dah	troduction, Maxwell's recip ola method, Holzer's method, namic testing of machines les and diagnosis, sound intensity probes, spect in mechanical design of mac ry system to determine its res heering systems /ibratory systems OF systems to harmonic, per n, 2003. edition, 2006. leh and C. Padmanabhan, Pea	rocal theore , Orthogonal and structur rum analyze chine parts th ponse fiodic and no
 Numerical Methods for multi degrant fluence coefficients, Rayleigh's methof principal modes, and Problems. Modal analysis and Condition More Experimental modal analysis, Machine Acoustics, noise and control: Micro FFT. Course Outcomes: The student shall b 1. Appreciating the need and improperate in vibratory conditions 2. Ability to analyse the mathema 3. Ability to obtain linear mathema 4. Ability to use Lagrange's equation 5. Ability to determine vibratory 	Module - 4 ees of freedom systems: Im nod, Dunkley's method, Stodo <u>Module - 5</u> nitoring: Signal analysis, dy condition monitoring technique phones, sound level meters, so the able to portance of vibration analysis utical model of a linear vibrato natical models of real life engine tions for linear and nonlinear we responses of SDOF and MD earson Education Inc, 4 th editio Dhanpat Rai & Company, 3 rd en ns, W. T. Thomson, M. D.Dah Celly, Schaum's outline Series,	troduction, Maxwell's recip bla method, Holzer's method, namic testing of machines les and diagnosis, sound intensity probes, spect in mechanical design of mac ry system to determine its resp heering systems OF systems to harmonic, per n, 2003. edition, 2006. leh and C. Padmanabhan, Pea Tata McGraw Hill, Special In	rocal theore , Orthogonal and structur rum analyze chine parts th ponse riodic and no arson ndian Editior

B.E., VII Semester, Marine Engineering Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)

(Effective from the academic year 2018-19)						
ADVANCED MARINE AUXILIARY MACHINES						
Course Code 18MR72 CIE Marks 40						
Number of Lecture Hours/Week	Number of Lecture Hours/Week03SEE Marks60					
Total Number of Lecture Hours40(8 Hours per Module)Exam Hours03						
Credits – 03						

Course Learning Objectives: The students should be able to have:

- Theoretical Knowledge of the auxiliary equipments on ships.
- Knowledge of oily water separator, sewage, incenerator and MARPOL equipment on ships.
- Knowledge of the refrigeration systems on ships.
- Knowledge of the air compressors and their working
- Knowledge of the maintenance procedures on board ships.

Module – 1

MARPOL EQUIPMENT

Introduction to MARPOL and its ANNEXES, Prevention of oil, garbage, sewage, air pollution and IMO requirement as per MARPOL act. Operation, construction, maintenance of oil water separator both manual and automatic versions. Construction, operation, maintenance of incinerator and the of sewage plant.

Module – 2

THEORY OF OIL PURIFICATION /AIR COMPRESSAOR AND DECK EQUIPMENT: Construction, operation, maintenance of fuel oil and lub oil purifiers, clarifiers together with self de- sludge operation. Theory of air compression and uses of compressed air on board. Construction, operation, maintenance of main air compress and emergency air compressors. Types of bow thrusters, operation, maintenance of the same and Deck machinery, operation, maintenance of cargo winches, windless mooring winches.

Module – 3

Refrigeration and air-conditioning:

Basic principles of refrigeration and refrigeration cycles. Typical marine refrigerating plants with multiple compression and evaporator system, Operation and maintenance of refrigeration plants, control of temperature in different chambers, charging of refrigerant oil, purging of air, defrosting methods, trouble shooting, refrigerants used in marine practice and their justification. Operation, maintenance and Troubleshooting of refrigeration plants. Different air conditioning systems used on board ships. Construction of ducts, fans and ventilation systems in accommodation, engine room, cargo spaces CO_2 and Battery rooms.

Module – 4

Fuels and Lubricants: Source of supply, Study of Primary Fuels, Coal, Petroleum, Natural Gas, Classification of Fuels. Treatment of Fuels for combustion in Marine I.C.E. Residual fuels, Emulsified Fuels, Merits and demerits of such fuel in marine engines. Theories of Lubrication, Types of Lubricants and their Properties Suitability of Lubricants for various uses, solid and fluid lubricants. Additive Oils and their specific use. Terminology used in Lubrication systems.

Module – 5

MAINTAINENCE AND REPAIR

Inspection and routine overhauling of underwater fittings and hull. Measurement of clearances and drops. Engine room crane, chain blocks, tackles, its testing and survey requirements. Noise Sources on Ships and noise suppression techniques, Noise level measurement. Various modes of vibration in a ship (i.e. free, forced, transverse, axial, torsional — their sources and effects), Planned maintenance, preventive maintenance, condition monitoring, risk assessment, trials and safe working practices.

Course Outcome: At the end of this course, student will be able to:

- Have an understanding of the Construction, operation, maintenance of incinerator and sewage plant.
- Have knowledge of the Construction, operation, maintenance of Oily water Separator and Purifiers.
- Have knowledge of the maintenance operation and maintenance of refrigeration and air conditioning systems.
- Have knowledge of the Maintenance and repair of Equipments, Machinery fitted in ships.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. D.W. Smith, "Marine Auxillary Machinery", 6th Edition, Butter worths, London, 1987.

2. H.D. McGeorge, "Marine Auxillary Machinery", 7th Edition, Butter worth, London, 2001.

REFERENCE BOOKS

1. D.K. Sanyal, "Principle and practices of Marine Diesel Engine" 2nd Edition, Bhandarkar Publication, Mumbai, 1998

2. MARPOL 73/78, IMO Publications, 2001.

3. Wood Yard , Doug, "Pounder"s Marine Diesel Engine" 7thedition, Butter Worths Heinemann Publications ,London 2001

4. "Pumping and Piping Diagram", IME publication

5. Heinz P. Bloch, Fred K. Geitner, "Machinery Component Maintenance and Repair" 3rd Ed. An imprint of Elsevier, 2010

B.E, VII Semester, Marine Engineering Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) (Effective from the academic year 2018-19)

Professional Elective-II

SHIP FIRE PREVENTION AND SAFETY

Course Code	18MR731	CIE Marks	40
Number of Lecture Hours/Week	03	SEE Marks	60
Total Number of Lecture Hours	40(8Hours per Module)	Exam Hours	03
Credits – 03			

Course Learning Objectives: The students should be able to have:

- Conceptual knowledge of basics of the chemistry of fire.
- Knowledge of rules and regulations governing passive and active fire fighting on board ships.
- Knowledge of fixed and portable firefighting equipment and their operation.
- Understanding of the dangers to human life because of fire.
- Knowledge of emergency procedures for fire fighting on ships.
- Human behavior affecting fire fighting and team management during fire fighting.

Module - 1

Basics of fire fighting.

Chemistry of fire, fire triangle and fire tetrahedron, aspects of combustion-types of combustion including spontaneous combustion, flash point, fire point, limits of flammability, UEL, LEL, classification of fire and the properties of materials in each class of fire, fire fighting mediums and their properties, combustion products and their effect on human life and safety

Module - 2

Fire Protection Built In Ships

SOLAS convention, requirements in respect of materials of construction and design of ships, (class A, B, type BHDS), fire detection and extinction systems, fire test, escape means, electrical installations, ventilation system and venting system for tankers. Statutory requirements for firefighting systems and equipments on different vessels, fire doors & fire zones.

Module - 3

Fire Fighting Equipment and Detection Systems

Types of detectors, selection of fire detectors and alarm systems and their operational limits. Commissioning and periodic testing of sensors and detection system. Fire pumps, hydrants and hoses, couplings, nozzles and international shore connection, construction, operation and merits of different types of portable, non-portable and fixed fire extinguishers installations for ships, water-mist fire suppression system.

Module - 4

Fire Control and Safety Systems on Ships

Action required and practical techniques adopted for extinguishing fires in accommodation, machinery spaces, boiler rooms, cargo holds, galley, etc. Fire fighting in port and dry dock. Procedure for re-entry after putting off fire, fire organization on ships, shipboard organization for fire and emergencies. Fire signal and muster. Fire drill. Fire control plan, Leadership and duties, human behavior.

Module - 5

Safety Measures and First Aid

Special safety measures for preventing, fighting fire in tankers, chemical carriers, oil rigs, supply vessels, and fire fighting ships - Safe working practice with respect to fire on board ships. First aid, Rescue operations from affected compartments.

Course Outcomes:

- 1. Understand the chemistry and the physics of fire and its propagation.
- 2. Understand the various fire fighting systems onboard ships.
- **3.** Understand the structural rules governing fire fighting.
- 4. Understand the working, testing and maintenance of fire fighting systems.
- 5. Understand the fire fighting procedure and safety systems on board ships.

TEXT BOOKS:

- 1. Frank Rush Brook, "Fire Aboard", 3rd Edition, Brown, son & Ferguson Ltd.,
- 2. Dr James Cowley, "Fire safety at sea", Marine Engineering Practice, Vol 1, Part 05, IMarEST,
- 3. Fire safety code book

REFERENCE BOOKS

1. D.G. Shipping, Fire Fighting Appliances Rules (1969/1990), 3rd edition published by Bhandarkar Publications, Mumbai, 1996

2. IMO, SOLAS (Safety of Life at Sea) 3rd Edition, International Maritime Organization, London, UK,

2001.

3. Leslie Jackson, Reed"s General Engineering Knowledge for Marine Engineers Vol.8, 4th Edition, Thomas Reed publication, Great Britain, 1986. 4. Gupta, R.S.,"A Hand Book of Fire Technology", 2nd Ed., University Press, 2011

	stem (CBCS) and Outcon	ne Based Education (OB)	E)
(Effectiv	e from the academic yea		
	Professional Elective-II STABILITY OF SHIPS		
Course Code	18MR732	CIE Marks	40
Number of Lecture Hours/Week	03	SEE Marks	60
Total Number of Lecture Hours	40(8 Hours per	Exam Hours	03
	Module)		
	Credits –03		
 Course Learning Objectives: To provide knowledge at an intern loading and safe operation of ships To give Maritime students an awar suggest methods for solving these To provide an intermediate knowle situations. To provide a knowledge of stabilities 	s. reness of problems when d problems. edge of transverse and long	lealing with stability and s gitudinal stability as applic	trength, and to
• To help the students solve real cas			d ships statistical
charts.		1	
Module - 1			
tanks and compartments ,Fulcrums and we Simpson's Rules – Quadrature : Calcula figures, Simpsonising areas for volumes an intervals, Moment of Inertia about amidshi Module - 2 Bending of Beams and Ships: Shear force	ting areas using 1st, 2nd a nd centroids, Comparison ips and LCF, Moments of	with Morrish's rule, Sub-d Inertia about the centreline	livided common e
ships.	e and bending moment dia	igrams for beams, Strength	a diagrams for
Transverse Stability (Part 1) : KB, BM, KI Metacentric diagrams, Small angle stabilit to 90°, Wall-sided format for GZ, Stable, I Module - 3	y – angles of heel up to 15	^{5°} , Large angle stability – a	angles of heel up
Transverse Stability (Part 2) : Suspended curve – diagram and use of Natural rolling heels, Loss of UKC due to Ship Squat ,An Longitudinal Stability: Trim, TPC and M	g period TR – 'Stiff' and 'to gle of heel whilst a ship tu	ender' ships, Loss of uke v	when static vessel
Estimating new end drafts, True mean draf Bilging an end compartment, Effect on end		of density	
Module - 4			
Dry-docking Procedures: Practical consider in GM. Water and Oil Pressure: Centre of Gravity bulkheads, Simpson's rules for calculating	and Centre of Pressure, Th		-
Module - 5			
Free Surface Effects: Loss in GM, or Ris subdivisions. Stability Data: Load line rules for minim (S/S) curve, Seven parts on an statical stab S/S curve, Angle of Loll and Angle of List Dynamical stability and moment of statica Trim & Stability book, Hydrostatic Curves	um GM and minimum GZ bility (S/S) curve, Effects o t comparisons, KN cross cu l stability. Information sup	Z, Areas enclosed within a of greater freeboard and ground urves of stability oplied to ships, Typical pag	statical stability eater beam on an

1.	Ship Stability for Masters and Mates	: Captain D.R. Derrett
2.	Ship Stability Notes & Examples	: Kemp and young
REFE	RENCE BOOKS	
1.	K.J. Rawson and E.C Tupper "Basic shi	p theory" volume – I & II – 5th edition Butterworth and Heine
	Mann, London, 2001.	
2.	John Letcher Edited by J. Randolph Pau	lling, "Principles of Naval Architecture Series: The Geometry of
	Ships", 1st Ed. SNAME, 2009	
3.	Heat Pipes Dunn, P. D. and Reay, D. A.	, , Fourth Edition, Pergamon Press, 1994

B.E, VII Se Choice Based Credit System	mester, Marine Engin (CBCS) and Outcome		
(Effective fro	m the academic year		
Pro	fessional Elective-II		
Course Code	TRIBOLOGY	CIE Morka	40
Number of Lecture Hours/Week	18MR733 03	CIE Marks SEE Marks	40 60
Total Number of Lecture Hours			03
Total Number of Lecture Hours	40(8 Hours per Mod Credits –03	Exam Hours	03
 Course Learning Objectives: To educate the students on the importa friction and the effect of viscosity of lu To expose the students to the conseque wear problems. Tomake the students understand the pr hydrodynamic and the advanced lubric To expose the students to the factors in applications. To introduce the concepts of surface en Module - 1 Introduction to Tribology: Properties of oils Hagen-Poiseuille Law, Flow between parallel s Viscosity measuring apparatus. Lubrication pri Module - 2 Hydrodynamic Lubrication: Friction forces ar experiments, and mechanism of pressure deve equation in 2D. 	nce of friction, the relation is the relation of the relation is the relation of the relation is the relation of the relation is the relation techniques. If the relation techniques is the selection of the relation of the r	chanisms, wear theories and lubrication regimes, theories of bearing materials for di ortance in tribology. : Viscosity, Newton's Law of lubricants. Types of lubricants.	d analysis of es of fferent sliding v of viscosity icants
equilibrium, Sommerfeld's numbers and signi Numerical problems. Module - 3 Slider / Pad Bearing with a Fixed and Pivoted of friction, frictional resistance in a pivoted sho Oil Flow And Thermal Equilibrium Of Journ	Shoe: Pressure distrib be bearing, numerical e nal Bearing: Oil flow	bution, Load carrying capac examples. through bearings, self-cor	ity, coefficier
bearings, bearings lubricated under pressure, the Module - 4 Hydrostatic Lubrication: Introduction to hydrostatic Lubrication (1997)			load carryin
capacity and oil flow through the hydrostatic st Bearing Materials: Commonly used bearings n disadvantages of bearing materials. Module - 5	tep bearing.		-
Behavior of Tribological Components: Select effects of speed, temperature and pressure. Trib engineering			
 Course Outcomes: Understand the fundamentals of tri Apply concepts of tribology for the relative motion. Analyse the requirements and desi application. Select proper bearing materials and Apply the principles of surface eng TEXT BOOKS: Fundamentals of Tribology , Basu S K Introduction to Tribology Bearings, M 	e performance analysis gn hydrodynamic journ d lubricants for a given gineering for different a ., Sengupta A N., Ahuj	and design of components nal and plane slider bearing tribological application. applications of tribology. ja B.B., , PHI 2006	

REFERENCE BOOKS 1. Theory and Practice of Lubrication for Engineers, Fuller, D., New York company 1998

 Principles and Applications of Tribology, Moore, Pergamaon press 1998
 Tribology in Industries, Srivastava S., S Chand and Company limited, Delhi 2002
 Lubrication of bearings – Theoretical Principles and Design, Redzimovskay E I., Oxford press company

B.E, VII Semester, Marine Engineering Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) (Effective from the academic year 2018-19)			
	Professional Elective-II CORROSION AND PREVENT		
Course Code	18MR734	CIE Marks	40
Number of Lecture Hours/Week	03	SEE Marks	60
Total Number of Lecture Hours	40(8 Hours per Module)	Exam Hours	03
	Credits – 03		
 Course Learning Objectives: This course To impart knowledge to the studen prevent corrosion with latest techning Knowledge of the chemistry of corrosion process Knowledge of the corrosion process Knowledge of the corrosion in eng Knowledge of the corrosion prever Electrochemistry of corrosion: Corrosid definitions and principles, Potential measure series – bimetallic couples, Eh-pH diagram H₂O-O₂ diagram, Copper, Aluminum and galvanic, crevice, pitting, intergranular, characteristic features, causes and remedial Corrosion and Degradation of Metals: reactions to the understanding of corrosion and weld decay. Some treatment of the end 	ts about Corrosion and their inflution iques. rosion. is and the degradation of metals. ines. ines. Module - 1 on – introduction, definitions rements – galvanic cells and con ms – fundamental aspects, Consigeneral corrosion diagrams. Diffuse selective leaching, erosion, measures. Module - 2 Application of the thermodynamic phenomena such as oxidation,	and types, Electroche centration cells, EMF a struction of Eh – pH di ferent forms of corrosio stress corrosion crack nics and kinetics of elec passivity, stress corrosi	mical cells- nd Galvanic iagrams. Fe- on - uniform, ting - their ctrochemical on cracking,
current materials degradation problems in and energy conversion systems. Electrode kinetics and polarization ph corrosion, Microbial influenced corrosion MIC - Role of aerobic and anaerobic micr Biofilms, biofilm studies, MIC – Preventio	Module - 3 enomena: Kinetics of diffusio (MIC), MIC–Bacterial transport oorganisms, Mechanisms and n	n processes, Biologica	l aspects of ed materials,
biomins, biomin studies, wite – rieventio	Module - 4		
Corrosion in Marine Diesel Engines: Con Boiler, Effect of corrosion while boild Preparation,Plate preparation during build cleaning – Acid Pickling – Blast cleaning power wire brushing – power discing – air Corrosion And Its Prevention: Mechanis Anomic & cathodic protection – forms deposition technologies, ion plating, sput aspects of PVD (production sequence, adv summary of applications, duplex treatments Corrosion-wear of surface engineered m cathodic and anodic coatings, coating defect I, Type II & Type III corrosion wear.	rosive wear of cylinder liners – er not in service – preserva ing and repair periods -Atmosp g – causes of paint failure – sh hammer – high pressure water b Module - 5 m of corrosion – Chemical corro of metallic coatings – anodizir ter deposition, reactive deposit antages and disadvantages, micr s. haterials, the corrosion-wear sy	tion to avoid corrosi oheric corrosion Mill so ipboard preparations for lasting – sand blasting s osion – Electro chemical ng – phosphating, Phys- cion, magnetron sputter rostructure), partial pres	on,HullPlate cale – flame or painting – hot blasting. I corrosion – sical vapour ring, general sure control, corrosion -
 Course Outcomes: After the completion o Basics of Corrosion. Corrosion Mechanisms and factors Marine Corrosions and the Microb Prevention Factors of Corrosion. 	affecting corrosion.	ve learnt	

Text Books

- 1. W.D. Callister, Jr., D.G. Rethwisch, Materials Science and Engineering: An Introduction, John Wiley & Sons , 2009, 978-0-470-41997-7.
- 2. J.R. Davis, Corrosion: Understanding the Basics, ASM International, 2000, 0-87170-641-5.
- 3. M.G. Fontana, Corrosion Engineering, McGraw-Hill, 1986, 0-07-021463-8.
- 4. Lavery, H.I.,"Shipboard operations" Institute of Marine Engineers Publication.
- 5. Schweitzer, "Fundamentals of Corrosion",1st Ed. Taylor & Francis, Indian Reprint 20129 (Yesdee Publishing Pvt. Ltd.).
- 6. M.E.P., "Corrosion For Marine & Offshore Engineers", Marine Engineering Practice, Vol.02,Part 11, IMarEST, London.

Reference Books:

- 1. Francis Laurence LaQue, "Marine corrosion: causes and prevention", 1st Ed., Wiley, 1975
- 2. Claire Hellio, Diego M. Yebra, Pinturas Hempel S.A., "Advances in Marine Antifouling Coatings and Technologies", Woodhead Publishing, 2009

Choice Based Credit Sy	VII Semester, Marine Engineering ystem (CBCS) and Outcome Based Ed	lucation (OBE)	
(Effect	ive from the academic year 2018-19)		
	Professional Elective-III SHIPPING PRACTICE		
Course Code	18MR741	CIE Marks	40
Number of Lecture Hours/Week	03	SEE Marks	60
Total Number of Lecture Hours	40(8Hours per Module)	Exam Hours	03
Total Number of Lecture Hours	Credits –03	Exam Hours	03
Course Learning Objective: This cours			
 An introduction to the busine 			
 An understanding of liner an 	11 6		
 An understanding of micr an An understanding of classific 			
 An understanding of the stru 			
•	umentation involved in commercial ship	ning	
Module - 1	unicitation involved in commercial ship	ynng	
Introduction to shipping practice:			
The ship- an introduction, Classification	societies. Types of shipping operations	Shipping conferences	Clearin
and forwarding of cargo, Abbrevations.	societies, Types of simpping operations,	Shipping contenences	, cicarin
Module - 2			
Basic shipping terminology, specialized	vessels. Types of tankers. Shin profile n	lans stowage factors	Genera
particulars of a ship.	vessels, Types of tankers, omp prome p	ians, stowage idetois	, Genera
Module - 3			
Business communication in shipping, Por	rt and Liner Agent- roles and functions.	other intermediaries in	n
shipping, cargo handling equipment-diffe			
Module - 4	Jr and		
Introduction to chartering, Bill of lading	, Statutory documents on board, Types of	of Charter Parties, Uni	tisation,
Containerisation.	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	,	,
Module - 5			
Freights and Freight units, Marketing ser	vices of liner shipping, Shipping compa	nies, Shipping docum	ents, The
ship's crew, Inward and outward clearand			
Course Outcomes:			
• Understands the basics of the Bu	siness of shipping		
 Is able to do business communication 			
Has a knowledge of chartering.			
 Has a knowledge of chartering. Has a knowledge of shipping doc 	numents		
TEXT BOOKS:	cuments.		
	ctice - With a Consideration of the Law	Relating Thereto"	
	I Shipboard Management", I Edition, Ru		mbai.
1985.			
3. Pinto, "Maritime Law", Bhandar	kar Publications, 1998		
REFERENCE BOOKS			
• Nilima, M.Chanidiramani, "Carr	iage of goods by Sea and Multimodal T	ransport", 1st Edition,	
Saptarang Publication, Mumbai,			
• SOLAS – 1974 - International M	aritime Organisation Publications		
	nal Maritime Organisation Publications		
 STCW -1978/95 - International N 	Maritime Organization Publications.		

B.E, VII Semester, Marine Engineering Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) (Effective from the academic year 2018-19)			
HYD	Professional Elective-III RAULICS AND PNEUMATICS		
Course Code	17MR742	CIE Marks	40
Number of Lecture Hours/Week	03	SEE Marks	60
Total Number of Lecture Hours	40(8 Hours per Module)	Exam Hours	03
	Credits –03		
Introduction to Hydraulic Power: Defi Pascal's law, structure of hydraulic contro The source of Hydraulic Power: Pumps pumps, construction and working of Gear pumps, Pump performance characteristics Module - 2	ol system, problems on Pascal's law. Classification of pumps, Pumping the r pumps, Vane pumps, Piston pumps, fir s; pump Selection factors, problems on p	cory of positive dis xed and variable dis pumps.	splacement splacement
Hydraulic Actuators and Motors: Classi [cylinders], single and double acting arrangements, Cushioning, special types of Construction and working of rotary actua Torque, Power and Flow Rate, Hydraulic actuators (cylinders and motors). Module - 3	cylinder, Mechanics of Hydraulic (of cylinders, problems on cylinders, ators: such as gear, vane, piston motors,	Cylinder Loading, Hydraulic Motor 7	mounting Fheoretical
Regenerative circuit, Pump Unloading Application, Hydraulic Cylinder Seque Cylinder using Pilot check Valve, Cylir synchronization, Hydraulic circuit for Control of Hydraulic Motors, Safety circu Maintenance of Hydraulic System: Hyd Devices, Reservoir System, Filters and S temperature control (heat exchangers), Pr	encing Circuits, Automatic cylinder re- nder synchronizing circuit using differe force multiplication, Speed Control of ait, Accumulators, types, construction ar draulic Oils - Desirable properties, gen Strainers, wear of Moving Parts due to s	eciprocating syster ent methods, factor f Hydraulic Cylind ad applications with meral type of Fluid	n, Locked s affecting der, Speed n circuits. ls, Sealing
Module - 4	~		
Introduction to Pneumatic Control: Det Choice of working medium. Characteris conditioners and FRL unit. Pneumatic working, End position cushioning, seals working, advantages, Rotary cylinders- ty Pneumatic Control Valves: DCV such valves, flow control valves, types and c valve, shuttle valve, twin pressure valve pneumatic cylinders, speed control of cyl throttling.	tic of compressed air. Structure of Pne Actuators: Linear cylinder - Types, Co , mounting arrangements- Applications ypes construction and application, symbol as poppet, spool, suspended seat type onstruction, use of memory valve, Qui e, symbols. Simple Pneumatic Control:	eumatic control System onventional type o . Rod - Less cyline ols. slide valve, pressu ck exhaust valve, Direct and indirec	stem, fluid f cylinder- ders types, ure control time delay t actuation
Module - 5 Multi- Cylinder Application: Coordinated elimination methods, Cascading method- cascading method (using reversing valve pilot assisted solenoid control of direction simple signal cylinder application. Comp of compressed air-Driers, Filters, Regulat	principle, Practical application example es). Electro- Pneumatic Control: Princip nal control valves, Use of relay and co pressed Air: Production of compressed	es (up to two cylind bles - signal input a ntactors. Control ci air- Compressors I	ders) using and output, ircuitry for Preparation
Course Outcomes:1. Explain the electronics systems u2. Select sensors, actuators and cont3. Diagnose the faults in the sub system	trol systems used in automobiles		

TEXT BOOKS:

- 1. Fluid Power with Applications, Anthony Esposito, Sixth edition, Pearson Education, Inc, 2000.
- 2. Pneumatics and Hydraulics, Andrew Parr, Jaico Publishing Co

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Oil Hydraulic systems, Principles and Maintenance S. R. Majurr, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd. - 2001

- 2. Industrial Hydraulics, Pippenger, Hicks" McGraw Hill, New York
- 3. Hydraulic & Pneumatic Power for Production, Harry L. Stewart
- 4. Pneumatic Systems, S. R. Majumdar, Tata McGraw Hill Publish 1995
- 5. Power Hydraulics, Michael J Pinches & John G Ashby, Prentice Hall.

B.E, VII Semester, Marine Engineering Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) (Effective from the academic year 2018-19) Professional Elective-III

MARINE MACHINERY AND SYSTEM DESIGN					
Course Code 18MR743 CIE Marks 40					
Number of Lecture Hours/Week	03	SEE Marks	60		
Total Number of Lecture Hours	40(8 Hours per Module)	Exam Hours	03		
Credits –03					

Course Learning Objective:

- To understand the basics of Marine Machineries.
- To understand the design consideration while designing marine machinery system, Manufacturing process such as casting, forging, Fabrication, Plastic moulding.
- To understand the design of IC engine components
- To get familiarized with auxiliary machineries used onboard a merchant vessel.

Module - 1

Design Considerations: Following design considerations are to be taken into consideration while designing marine Machinery system : Manufacturing methods, Castings, Forgings, Fabrication and Plastic Moulding: Machinery Tolerances, surface finishes, Application to basic design principles in respect to function, Available materials, Production methods, Economics, Aesthetic appeal. Initial and servicing costs, Analysis of force, Flow through an Assembly and its effect on the design. Design with reference to Repairs and reconditioning specially "at sea" work with its normal restrictions and limitations.

Module - 2

IC Engine parts : Design and drawing of Flywheel, Piston connecting Rod, Safety Valves, Reducing valves, compression and Torsion springs.

Bearings : Journal Bearings, Thrust bearings etc

Module - 3

Advanced Design of Marine Systems Design and Drawing: Power Transmission System including Thrust blocks, Intermediate shaft and Tail End shaft, water cooling systems including pumps, filters, Heat Exchangers for diesel and steam engine plants

Module - 4

Lubrication: Lubricating oil systems including pumps, Purifiers, clarifiers, and pressure by-pass valves, Electro- hydraulic steering gear system including Rudder, Rudder stock, Tiller arm, Ram and Cylinder

Module - 5

Marine diesel engine Air starting systems and exhaust systems: Marine diesel engine Air starting systems including Air Receivers, compressors and Air starting Valves. Marine Diesel engine Scavenge and exhaust system, Marine Diesel engine Fuel Injection system including Fuel injectors. Fuel injector for stroke Diesel Engine and Fuel injector for two stroke Diesel Engine.

Course Outcomes:

- To understand the basics of Marine Machineries.
- To understand the design consideration while designing marine machinery system, Manufacturing process such as casting, forging, Fabrication, Plastic moulding.

: D.W Smith.

- To understand the design of IC engine components
- To get familiarized with auxiliary machineries used onboard a merchant vessel.

TEXT BOOKS:

- 1. Marine Auxiliary Machinery
- 2. Marine Auxiliary Machinery : H.D George.

REFERENCE BOOKS

Marine Engineering Practice : IME Publications
 Basic Marine Engineering : J.K Dhaar

	Semester, Marine Engineeri m (CBCS) and Outcome Bas	5	
	from the academic year 2018		
Р	rofessional Elective-III		
	SHIP RECYCLING		
Course Code	18MR744	CIE Marks	40
Number of Lecture Hours/Week	03	SEE Marks	60
Total Number of Lecture Hours	40(8 Hours per Module)	Exam Hours	03
	Credits – 03		
Course Learning Objectives:To impart knowledge of ship break	ing methods		
 To impart knowledge of safe yard p 	-		
 To impart knowledge of ship recyc 			
 To impart knowledge of regulation 	e i		
 To impart knowledge of various sh 			
	Module - 1		
SHIP BREAKING METHODS: Introduc		t method". Drv dock me	thod, type of
components to be removed. Towing – Beac			
re-usable materials and components, recov			
scraping.	8		
	Module - 2		
SHIP BREAKING METHODS: Introduc	tion on ship breaking, "Afloa	t method", Dry dock me	thod, type of
components to be removed. Towing - Beac			
re-usable materials and components, recov			
scraping.	2		2
	Module - 3		
SHIP RECYCLING DOWNSTREAM:	Define recyclable -recycled	l content, recycling pl	an, pollution
prevention procedure for existing ships -	Green passport - minimizing	reducing waste genera	tion for new
ships - minimizing hazardous substance, de			
	Module - 4		
REGULATION ON RECYCLING: MEI			
Port State recycling state – ILO, London C			
industry, interested stakeholder, and operation		is, recommended code o	of practice.
	Module - 5		
SHIP BREAKING INDUSTRY: Ship			
Board, Gujarat Enviro protection and Infr			
Breaking Yard – Role of pollution control		reaking yard, Valanar S	ship breaking
yard. Hazards associated with ship breaking	<u>.</u>		
Course Outcomes:			
	a of the Shine		
 Method of preparation and breaking Haganda involved in while breaking 		in a the same	
Hazards involved in while breaking Transport f Bassading and designing		0	
• Types of Recycling and designing t	the snips Regulations in force	for Recycling	
• Ship Breaking Yards in INDIA			
TEXT BOOKS:			
1. MisraDr.P., Ship Recycling, 1st Ed	ition, Nanosa Publishers 2007	·.	
REFERENCE BOOKS			
1. IMO Guidelines on ship recycling			

B.E, VII Semester, Marine Engineering Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) (Effective from the academic year 2018-19)				
Open Elective-B OPERATIONS RESEARCH				
Course Code	18 MR751	CIE Marks	40	
Number of Lecture Hours/Week	03	SEE Marks	60	
Total Number of Lecture Hours40(8 Hours per Module)Exam Hours03				
	Credits – 03			

Course Learning Objective: This course provides

- 1. To introduce the students to linear programming and to make them understand about the scope of OR
- 2. To make students learn about the simplex method.
- 3. To learn transportation problems and interpret solutions.
- 4. To make students learn about sequencing problems.
- 5. To learn about queuing theory and applications.
- 6. To learn about critical path and PERT analysis.
- 7. To learn about game theory and its applications.

Module – 1

Introduction: Evolution of OR, definition of OR, scope of OR, application areas of OR, steps (phases) in OR study, characteristics and limitations of OR, models used in OR, linear programming (LP) problem – formulation and solution by graphical method.

Module – 2

Solution of Linear Programming Problems:

simplex method, canonical and standard form of an LP problem, slack, surplus and artificial variables, big M method and concept of duality, dual simplex method.

Module – 3

Transportation Problem

Finding initial basic feasible solution by north – west corner rule, least cost method and Vogel's approximation method – testing for optimality of balanced transportation problems. (Including assignment and travelling salesman problems) (No degeneracy problems)

Queuing

Queuing Models : Essential features of queuing systems, operating characteristics of queuing system, probability distribution in queuing systems, classification of queuing models, solution of queuing M/M/1 : ∞ /FCFS,M/M/1 : N/FCFS, M/M/C : ∞ /FCFS, M/M/C : N/FCFS.

Module – 4

Sequencing

Basic assumptions, sequencing 'n' jobs on single machine using priority rules, sequencing using Johnson's rule-'n' jobs on 2 machines, 'n' jobs on 3 machines, 'n' jobs on 'm' machines. Sequencing 2 jobs on 'm' machines using graphical method.

GameTheory

Formulation of games, types, solution of games with saddle point, graphical method of solving mixed strategy games, dominance rule for solving mixed strategy games

Module – 5

PERT-CPM Techniques

Introduction, network construction - rules, Fulkerson's rule for numbering the events, AON and AOA diagrams; Critical path method to find the expected completion time of a project, floats; PERT for finding expected duration of an activity and project, determining the probability of completing a project, predicting the completion time of project; crashing of simple projects

Course Outcomes:

- 1. Formulate real-life problems with Linear Programming.
- 2. Solve the Linear Programming models using graphical and simplex methods.
- 3. Formulate real-life transportation, assignment and travelling salesman problems to find the optimum solution using transportation algorithms
- 4. Analyze the Queuing model for effective customer satisfaction
- 5. Analyse sequencing and game theory problems
- 6. Construct precedence diagram for series of activities in a huge project to find out probability of expected

completion time using PERT-CPM networks. Also reduce the duration of project by method of crashing.

TEXT BOOKS:

- 1. Engineering optimization: Theory and practice"-by S.S.Rao, New Age International (P) Limited.
- 2. Operations Research: An Introduction" by H A Taha, 5th Edition, Macmillan, New York.
- 3. Operations Research by NVR Naidu, G Rajendra, T Krishna Rao, I K International Publishing house, New Delhi.

REFERENCE BOOKS

- 1. Optimization Methods in Operations Research and systems Analysis" by K.V. Mittal and C. Mohan, New Age, International (P) Limited, Publishers
- Operations Research by S.D.Sharma, Kedarnath Ramanath& Co 2.
- 3. Linear programming, G. Hadley, Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 4. Industrial Engineering and Production Management, M. Mahajan, Dhanpat Rai& co

B.E, VII Semester, Marine Engineering Chains Based Crudit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)				
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) (Effective from the academic year 2018-19)				
Open	Elective -B DENVIRONMENT			
Course Code	18MR752	CIE Marks	40	
Number of Lecture Hours/Week	03	SEE Marks	60	
Total Number of Lecture Hours	40(8 Hours per Module)	Exam Hours	03	
	dits – 03			
 Course Learning Objective: This course provides To impart knowledge about the importance of pollution and effective use of natural reso 		ecosystems witho	out any kind	
Module – 1 ENVIRONMENT, ECOSYSTEMS AND BIODIV				
hazards; Chemical hazards, Physical hazards, Biologi – structure and function of an ecosystem – producers, cycle – energy flow in the ecosystem – ecological s features, structure and function of the (a) forest eco aquatic ecosystems (ponds, streams, lakes, rivers, oc genetic, species and ecosystem diversity – biogeog consumptive use, productive use, social, ethical, aest and local levels – India as a mega-diversity nation – loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts – en biodiversity: In-situ and ex-situ conservation of biodi Module – 2 Definition – causes, effects and control measures of composition of the atmosphere; Chemical and photoc PAN, acid rain, oxygen and ozone chemistry;- Mi emission, Control of SO2, NOX, CO and HC) (b) terrestrial and marine water and their environment chemical and biological; absorption of heavy metals - management: causes, effects and control measures of pollution (f) Thermal pollution (g) Nuclear hazards–re- Module - 3	consumers and decomposed succession processes – Intro system (b) grassland ecosystems, estuaries) – Introduct traphical classification of I hetic and option values – B hot-spots of biodiversity – 1 adangered and endemic spector versity.	rs-Oxygen cycle a oduction, types, c stem (c) desert ec ion to biodiversity ndia – value of t biodiversity at glob threats to biodiver cies of India – con ospheric chemistry nosphere - formati ol of particulate a l and chemical p hality parameters (c) Soil pollution d) Marine pollution	nd Nitrogen haracteristic cosystem (d) y definition: biodiversity: bal, national rsity: habitat iservation of y- Chemical ion of smog, and gaseous properties of – physical, - soil waste on (e) Noise	
NATURAL RESOURCES Forest resources: Use extraction, mining, dams and their effects on for overutilization of surface and ground water, dams exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and World food problems, changes caused by agriculture pesticide problems, water logging, salinity, case studie and non-renewable energy sources, use of alternate of production and uses, anaerobic digestion; case studie man induced landslides, soil erosion and desertification resources – Equitable use of resources for sustainabl Proteins –Biochemical degradation of pollutants, Bioce Module - 4	rests and tribal people – -benefits and problems – using mineral resources, c and overgrazing, effects of es – Energy resources: Gro- energy sources. Energy Con- s – Land resources: Land as ation – role of an individu e lifestyles. Introduction to	Water resource Mineral resource ase studies – Foo modern agricultur wing energy needs version processes a resource, land al in conservation	s: Use and es: Use and d resources: re, fertilizer- s, renewable s – Biogas – degradation, n of natural	
Social issues and the environmental solutions – 12 Principles of green chemistry- nucl reclamation – consumerism and waste products – environmental solutions – 12 Principles of green chemistry- nucl reclamation – consumerism and waste products – environmental amendments- scheme of labelling of environmental involved in 84 environmental legislation- central ar floods, earthquake, cyclone and landslides. Public aw	ement and rehabilitation organization- environmentation environmentation account and holocaus vironment production act – A dical Waste (Management and ly friendly products (Ecomposite pollution control between the state pollution control between	of people; its pr al ethics: Issues a st, case studies. Air act – Water ac nd Handling) Rule aark). enforcemen	oblems and and possible – wasteland et – Wildlife es; 1998 and t machinery	
* *	dule - 5			

Module - 5 HUMAN POPULATION AND THE ENVIRONMENT Population growth, variation among nations – population explosion – family welfare programme – environment and human health – human rights – value education – HIV / AIDS – women and child welfare –Environmental impact analysis (EIA)- -GIS-remote

sensing-role of information technology in environment and human health - Case studies. Course Outcomes: At the end of the course the students would have learnt about, 1. Environment and its eco systems 2. Types of pollution and the method of controlling the pollution 3. Planning and methods of preserving the natural resources 4. .Health and the effect of environment on the health of humans 5. Methods of disposal of different kind of wastes **TEXT BOOKS:** 1. Gilbert M.Masters, "Introduction to Environmental Engineering and Science", 2nd edition, Pearson Education (2004). 2. Benny Joseph, "Environmental Science and Engineering", Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2006. **REFERENCE BOOKS** 1. R.K. Trivedi, "Handbook of Environmental Laws, Rules, Guidelines, Compliances and Standards", Vol. I and II, Enviro Media. 2. Cunningham, W.P. Cooper, T.H. Gorhani, "Environmental Encyclopedia", Jaico Publ., House, Mumbai, 2001. 3. Dharmendra S. Sengar, "Environmental law", Prentice hall of India PVT LTD, New Delhi, 2007. 4. Rajagopalan, R, "Environmental Studies-From Crisis to Cure", Oxford University Press, 2005. 5. Akola Debi, Environmental Science and Engineering, 2nd Ed. University press 2012.

B.E, VII Semester, Marine Engineering Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)			
(Effect	ive from the academic year 2018-19)		
	Open Elective -B		
	PROJECT MANAGEMENT		
Course Code	18MR753	CIE Marks	40
Number of Lecture Hours/Week	03	SEE Marks	60
Total Number of Lecture Hours	40(8 Hours per Module)	Exam Hours	03
	Credits – 03		
 Conduct project planning activiti Implement processes for success Demonstrate effective project ex 	e provides on of individual projects and of portfolios les that accurately forecast project costs, t ful resource, communication, and risk and ecution and control techniques that result s and obtain formal project acceptance.	imelines, and quality d change management	y. nt.
 Demonstrate a strong working ka Demonstrate effective organizati and stakeholders. 	nowledge of ethics and professional responsional leadership and change skills for mar		ect teams,
Module – 1			
Introduction: Definition of project, char	racteristics of projects, understand projec	ts, types of projects,	scalability
portfolio alignment – identifying poten models to select projects, prioritizing pro	 Strategic planning process, Strategic tial projects, methods of selecting projects, securing and negotiating projects. 		
Module – 2 Planning Projects: Introduction, deve			
teams, communication technologies,	ng management, communication needs Constructing Work Breakdown Struct VBS), Using Microsoft project for work b	ures –scope planni	ng, scope
Scheduling Projects: purpose of a project	ect schedule, historical development, how	v project schedules :	are limited
	uncertainty in project schedules, Gantt (
for critical	path	churt, Comg Micros	schedules
	when resourcing projects, estimate res	ource needs creatir	
management plant, project ream compos chain project management (CCPM), c allocation.		ity, resource overloa	ds, critical
Module - 4			
 Budgeting Projects: Cost planning, cost Project for Project Budgets, Project Risk Planning: Risk Managem Project Quality Planning and Project K plan, project quality tools, kickoff project Project for project baselines. Module - 5 	ent Planning, risk identification, risk an	alysis, risk response s, project quality ma	planning, anagement
Performing Projects: Project supply ch	ain management: - Dlan purchasing and	acquisitions plan of	ontracting
	laborations, project supply chain manag	ement, Leading and	Managing
Determining Project Progress and Res financial issues, Using Microsoft Project early, finish projects on time, see	sults: Project Balanced Scorecard Approx ect to monitor and control projects. Fir cure customer feedback and approval, kno and contract	ishing the project:	Terminate
celebrate success and reward participant,			0105010,
	irse the students would have learnt about,		
 Describe a project life cycle, and Students will identify the resource supplementary materials 	eeded to successfully complete a project,	ved stakeholders, too	

task dependencies and task lengths

- Students will be able to provide internal stakeholders with information regarding project costs by considering factors such as estimated cost, variances and profits
- Students will be able to develop a project scope while considering factors such as customer requirements and internal/external goals
- Methods of disposal of different kind of wastes

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Project Management, Timothy J Kloppenborg, Cengage Learning, Edition 2009.

2. **Project Management**, A systems approach to planning scheduling and controlling by Harold kerzner, CBS publication.

REFERENCE BOOKS

- 1. Project Management Refer, Pennington Lawrence, Mc Graw hill
- 2. Project Management, A Moder Joseph and Phillips New Yark VanNostrand, Reinhold.
- 3. Project Management, Bhavesh M. Patal, Vikas publishing House

	, VII Semester, Marine Engineer System (CBCS) and Outcome Ba)
	tive from the academic year 201)
· · · · · ·	Open Elective -B		
	MECHATRONICS		
Course Code	18MR754	CIE Marks	40
Number of Lecture Hours/Week	03	SEE Marks	60
Total Number of Lecture Hours	40(8 Hours per Module)	Exam Hours	03
	Credits –03		
Course Learning Objective:			
1. Understand the evolution and developm			
2. Substantiate the need for interdisciplin			
3. Understand the applications of microp	rocessors in various systems and to	how the functions of	of each
element			
4. Demonstrate the integration philosophy		ogy	
	Module - 1		
Introduction: Definition, Multidisciplin	•	tronics, Design of Me	chatronics system
Objectives, advantages and disadvantages		22 1	
Transducers and sensors: Definition ar			
Definition and classification of sensors,	Principle of working and applicati	ons of light sensors, j	proximity switch
and Hall Effect sensors.			
	Module - 2		<u> </u>
Microprocessor & Microcontrollers: I			of control system
Microcontrollers, Difference between Mi			1 11 1/0
Microprocessor Architecture: Micropr			
Peripheral devices, ALU, Instruction			n Counter, Flag
Fetchcycle, write cycle, state, bus interru	* *	•	
Der server alle la sta server llere Inter i	Module - 3		D
Programmable logic controller: Introduce appagent of ladder diagram, appagent of lat		rinciple of operation,	Programming a
concept of ladder diagram, concept of lat Integration : Introduction & backgroun		a actuatora Industria	1 Dobot diffor
partsof a Robot-Controller, Drive, Arm, I			
partson a Robot-Controller, Drive, Arm, I	Module - 4	i requirements of root	л.
Mechanical actuation systems: Mechan		as Gear trains Ratche	at & Pawl belt a
chain drives, mechanical aspects of moto		lis, Ocal trailis, Ratcin	
Electrical actuation systems: Electrical		lenoids Relays DC/A	C Motors
Principle of Stepper Motors & servomoto		ienolus, Relays, Dell	ie motors,
The pie of Stepper Wotors & servoinou	Module - 5		
Pneumatic and hydraulic actuation		Pneumatic and h	vdraulic system
Classifications of Valves, Pressure rel			
actuators.	ner varves, rressure regulating,r	educing varves, cyr	inders and rota
DCV & FCV : Principle & constructio	n details, types of sliding spool	valve. Symbols of h	vdraulic element
components of hydraulic system, function			
for various applications.	, and the second s	8 - F	,
Course Outcomes: On completion of thi	is subject, students will be able to:		
1. Illustrate various components of Mech	atronics systems.		
2. Assess various control systems used in			
3. Develop mechanical, hydraulic, pneum			
TEXT BOOKS:			
1. Nitaigour Premchand Mahalik , Ma 1 st Edition, 2003 ISBN.No. 0071239243,		and Applications, Ta	ata McGraw Hi
 W.Bolton-Pearson Education, Mechatr 		s in Mechanical and F	Electrical
Engineering, 1st Edition, 2005 ISBN No.			nouncui
REFERENCE BOOKS:			
1. Mechatronics by HMT Ltd. – Tata Mc	GrawHill 1st Edition 2000 ISBN	0780074636435	
2. Anthony Esposito, Fluid Power, Pearso			544
E- Learning- · VTU, E- learning	on Education, our Edución, 2011, IC	10,710,710,752,210	ит .
r- rearing - v it r- rearing			

	Effective from the academic year	2010-17)		
	VIBRATION LAB			10
Course Code	18MRL76	τι	CIE Marks	40
Number of Lecture Hours/Week	03 (1 Hour Instruction+ 2 Ho	urs Laboratory)	SEE Marks	60
RBT Levels	L1, L2, L3		Exam Hours	03
Course Learning Objective:	Credits –02			
 that operate in vibratory of Be able to obtain linear vision MDOF), Be able to write the differ Be able to make free and multi-degree of freedom 1 1. Determination of natural free single degree of freedom vibration 2. Balancing of rotating masses 3. Determination of critical speedom of the statement of the state	ibratory models of dynamic systems rential equation of motion of vibrato forced (harmonic, periodic, non-per linear systems. PART A quency, logarithmic decrement, dan rating systems (longitudinal and tors ed of a rotating shaft.	with changing corry systems, iodic) vibration a	omplexities (SD nalysis of single	DOF, e and
 Determination of Pressure di 2. Determination of Principal S rosettes. 	n speed, sensitiveness, power and eff PART B istribution in Journal bearing. Stresses and strains in a member su Curved beam using strain gauge.			
 Determination of Pressure di 2. Determination of Principal S rosettes. Determination of stresses in 4. Experiments on Gyroscope. Course Outcomes: On completion Appreciating the need and operate in vibratory condition. Ability to analyze the main Ability to obtain linear minimum Ability to use Lagrange's Ability to determine vibring periodic excitation General notion on frequent 	PART B istribution in Journal bearing. Stresses and strains in a member su Curved beam using strain gauge. On of this subject, students will be ab d importance of vibration analysis ir itions. thematical model of a linear vibrato athematical models of real life engine equations for linear and nonlinear vi- ratory responses of SDOF and MDO ncy and time response of vibratory s ONE question from part -A: ONE question from part -B:	bjected to combi	ned loading usi gn of machine p rmine its respon	parts the
 Determination of Pressure di Determination of Principal S rosettes. Determination of stresses in	PART B istribution in Journal bearing. Stresses and strains in a member su Curved beam using strain gauge. on of this subject, students will be at d importance of vibration analysis in itions. thematical model of a linear vibrator athematical models of real life engine equations for linear and nonlinear v ratory responses of SDOF and MDO ncy and time response of vibratory s ONE question from part -A:	bjected to combi ble to: mechanical desi ry system to deten beering systems ibratory systems F systems to harr ystems 40 Marks	ned loading usi gn of machine p rmine its respon	parts the

B.E, VII Semester, Marine Engineering Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) (Effective from the academic year 2018-19)

(Effective from the academic year 2010-17)			
SIMULATION LAB			
Course Code	18MRL77	CIE Marks	40
Number of Lecture Hours/Week	03 (1 Hour Instruction+ 2 Hours Laboratory)	SEE Marks	60
RBT Levels	L1, L2, L3	Exam Hours	03
Credits –02			

Course Learning Objective:

- To compare the results of analytical models introduced in lecture to the actual behavior of manufacturing
- To discuss and practice standard programming techniques of manufacturing and their applications
- To learn and practice writing programming
- To work on small simulation projects.

PART A

CNC part programming using CAM packages. Simulation of Turning and Milling operations. 2 typical simulations to be carried out using simulation packages like Master- CAM, or any equivalent software.

PART B

- 1. Falling sphere with viscous drag Investigate velocity versus time plot; & simulate the fall.
- 2. Frequency response for a spring-mass system; simulation of the oscillations.
- 3. Simulation of simple servo-mechanism feedback system in time domain.
- 4. Simulation of simple servo-mechanism feedback system in `s` domain.

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to:

- Students can able to understand to analyze practical problems in all manufacturing industries
- Conduct experiments (in team) to simulate the vibration related problems
- Analyze a variety of programming techniques and to utilize in designing new product

Scheme for Examination:		
	ONE question from part -A:	40 Marks
	ONE question from part -B:	40 Marks
	Viva -Voice:	20 Marks
	Total :	100 Marks

B.E, VIII Semester, Marine Engineering Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) (Effective from the academic year 2018-19)

(Effective from the academic fear 2010 1))				
ENGINE ROOM MANAGEMENT				
Course Code	18MR81	CIE Marks	40	
Number of Lecture Hours/Week	03	SEE Marks	60	
Total Number of Lecture Hours	40(8 Hours per Module)	Exam Hours	03	
Credits – 03				

Course Learning Objectives:

- To impart knowledge to the students in Watch-keeping of Engine Room in various types of ships and to prepare for Class IV MOT Examinations.
- To impart knowledge of safe watch keeping practices.
- To impart knowledge of trouble shooting of auxiliary machinery.
- To impart knowledge of trouble shooting of main engine.
- To impart knowledge of maintenance of engine components.
- To impart knowledge of trouble shooting and maintenance of electrical machinery.

Module - 1

SAFE WATCH KEEPING :Definition of watch, operating principles, requirements of watch keeping, requirements of certification, duties of engineer officers – operation of engine room in general, log book writing – watch keeping under way – watch keeping at port – at unsheltered anchorage, fitness for duty, preparation of Diesel Engines for a long voyage – bad weather precautions, safe working practices – during overhauling at port, and during bad weather, change over from diesel oil to heavy oil and vice versa.

Trouble shooting during watch keeping: Emergency measures taken in case of –flooding of engine room, engine room bilge fire, general fire, In case of any system failure or breakage of pipe lines, etc.

Module - 2

TROUBLE SHOOTING OF AUXILIARY MACHINERIES: Malfunctioning, partial or total failure of auxiliary machineries – such as, auxiliary engines, purifiers, heat exchangers, air compressors, reefer and air conditioning compressors and systems, boilers and accessories, fresh water generators, hydrophore tanks and systems, all pumps & systems. Repairs and maintenance of propeller, rudder, dry-docking methods, dry-docking inspection and repair works.

Module - 3

TROUBLE SHOOTING OF MAIN ENGINE: Trouble shooting related to various types of marine diesel engines and condition monitoring – causes, effects, remedies and prevention of engine not turning on Air and Fuel, knocking at TDC and BDC, black smoke in funnel, poor compression and combustion, early or advanced injection, turbocharger surging, scavenge fire, Air starting line explosion, crank case explosion, exhaust uptake fire, failure of bottom end bolts.

Module - 4

MAINTENANCE OF ENGINE COMPONENTS: Checking of holding down bolts, resin chocking – Tierods tensioning, checking and tightening of 2-stroke and 4-stroke bottom end bolts. Inspection and maintenance of crankshaft and cam shaft, dismantle inspection and reassemble of main bearings, cross head bearings & bottom end bearings, connecting rod, piston and piston assembly, stuffing box, cylinder head and all mountings, governor and over speed trip – checking of all clearances, adjustments, effect of improper clearances, prevention and rectification. Cylinder liner and cylinder lubrication, thrust bearing, running gears inspection, engine alignment, chains drive adjustment and tensioning.

Module - 5

TROUBLE SHOOTING AND MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL MACHINERIES: Circuit testing, shore supply arrangement, maintenance of circuit breakers, transformers, electrical motors, navigational lights, batteries, starters, electrical equipment's, maintenance of switchboard. Maintenance of electrical equipment's in oil tankers, LNG / LPG carriers.

Course Outcomes: The students are expected to have learnt,

- STCW standards of training, requirements of officers and ratings.
- Watch-keeping in various ships.
- Prevention, rectification and maintenance with respect to trouble shooting of machineries in the Engine Room.

TEXT BOOKS:

- 3. Vikram Gokhale & N.Nanda," Marine Engineering Practice and Ship safety and Environmental protection", 3rd Edition, Engee Enterprises Mumbai, 2002.
- 4. Sulzer brothers, "Sumitomo Sulzer Diesel Engines", Service Instruction for Sumitomo Sulzer Diesel Engines RND Sumitomo ship building & Machining co., Ltd., Japan.

5. Heinz P. Bloch, Fred K. Geitner, "Machinery Component Maintenance and Repair" 3rd Ed. An imprint of Elsevier, 2010

REFERENCE BOOKS

- 1. IME Manuals and Ships Marine Manuals.
- 2. Manual instruction for MAN Diesel Engine and spare parts, 1968.
- Instruction Manual for Mitsui B & W Diesel Engine data, Mitsui Engineering & Ship Building co., Mitsui B & W, 1976.
- 4. Manual De Maintenance & operation MAN type K.270 120E DMR.
- 5. Daihatsu Diesel Engine instruction book, Operation & maintenance manual for Daihatsu Diesel Engine Model DV26, Model 6 PKT TB-16.

	em (CBCS) and Outcome Based		
	e from the academic year 2018-1 Professional Elective-IV	9)	
	RINE ENGINE PRACTICE		
Course Code	18MR821	CIE Marks	40
Number of Lecture Hours/Week	03	SEE Marks	60
Total Number of Lecture Hours	40(8 Hours per Mod	ule) Exam Hours	03
	Credits – 03		
Course Learning Objectives: This course			
1. The understanding of practices in r			
2. The understanding of practices in a			
 The understanding of practices in a The understanding of practices in a 			
5. The understanding of practices in r			
Module - 1	maintenance of anemaly engine re	John machinery.	
Main Engine: Removal and maintenance	carried out on various componer	nts- cylinder liners, cylind	ler head
fuel valves, exhaust valves, starting air va			
fitting, defects in liner, fuel valve testing,			
and piston rings, overhaul of piston, pres	sure testing of piston, various be	aring clearances(Crossh	ead, mai
bearing), Turbocharger maintenance			
Module - 2			
Auxiliary engine: Maintenance of comp			
valve, pressure testing of cylinder head, ren			
rod, con rod bolts, removal of main beari		ction, lube oil cooler clea	aning ar
inspection, Turbocharger removal and insp Module - 3	bection of various components		
Air compressor: Construction of tandem	type niston Removal and mainte	nance of plate type value	ac tactir
of plate type valves, faults in plate type v			
crankcase inspection and oil condition m			
and maintenance of air bottles, requiremen			1
Purifiers: Removal and inspection of puri	ifier disc stack, maintenance of fr	ictional brake, factors aff	ecting th
performance of purifier. Selection of gravit	ty disc and use of nomogram table	2.	
Module - 4			
Propellers and shaft: Propeller Shaft syst	tem, shaft checks, coupling bolts-		
		inting methods leaved on	
nilorim nilt method oil intection properties	ealing arrangement, propeller mou	inting methods- keyed and	
pilgrim nut method, oil injection propeller		inting memous- keyeu an	
Module - 5	mounting.		d keyles
Module - 5 Sewage treatment plant: Requiremen	mounting. It according to MARPOL, Bi	ological sewage treatm	d keyles ent pla
Module - 5 Sewage treatment plant: Requiremen construction working, Plant maintenance	mounting. It according to MARPOL, Bi	ological sewage treatm	d keyles ent pla
Module - 5 Sewage treatment plant: Requiremen construction working, Plant maintenance maintenance.	mounting. It according to MARPOL, Bit and routines, Vacuum type sev	ological sewage treatme vage treatment plant wo	d keyles ent pla rking ar
Module - 5 Sewage treatment plant: Requiremen construction working, Plant maintenance maintenance. Incinerator: Requirement according to M	mounting. It according to MARPOL, Big and routines, Vacuum type sev ARPOL, Construction and mainte	ological sewage treatme vage treatment plant wo	d keyles ent pla rking ar nerator.
Module - 5 Sewage treatment plant: Requiremen construction working, Plant maintenance maintenance.	mounting. It according to MARPOL, Bit and routines, Vacuum type sev ARPOL, Construction and maintee ording to MARPOL, construction	ological sewage treatme vage treatment plant wo mance of a shipboard incin and working of Simple	d keyles ent pla rking ar nerator.
Module - 5 Sewage treatment plant: Requiremen construction working, Plant maintenance maintenance. Incinerator: Requirement according to M Oily water separator: Requirement acco oil/water separator with coalesce, maintena	mounting. It according to MARPOL, Bit and routines, Vacuum type sev ARPOL, Construction and maintee ording to MARPOL, construction	ological sewage treatme vage treatment plant wo mance of a shipboard incin and working of Simple	d keyles ent pla rking ar nerator.
Module - 5 Sewage treatment plant: Requiremen construction working, Plant maintenance maintenance. Incinerator: Requirement according to M Oily water separator: Requirement according oil/water separator with coalesce, maintena Course Outcomes:	mounting. It according to MARPOL, Bin and routines, Vacuum type sev ARPOL, Construction and maintee ording to MARPOL, construction ance of OWS, oil content monitor	ological sewage treatmivage treatment plant wor mance of a shipboard incin and working of Simple ing system.	d keyles ent plat rking ar nerator.
Module - 5 Sewage treatment plant: Requiremen construction working, Plant maintenance maintenance. Incinerator: Requirement according to M Oily water separator: Requirement according to M Oily water separator: Requirement according to M Ourse Outcomes: 1. Explain the maintenance procedure	mounting. It according to MARPOL, Bit and routines, Vacuum type sev ARPOL, Construction and maintee ording to MARPOL, construction ance of OWS, oil content monitor es for main engines and auxiliary	ological sewage treatmivage treatment plant wor mance of a shipboard incin and working of Simple ing system.	d keyles ent plat rking ar nerator.
Module - 5 Sewage treatment plant: Requiremen construction working, Plant maintenance maintenance. Incinerator: Requirement according to M Oily water separator: Requirement according to M Oily water separator: Requirement according to M Course Outcomes: 1. Explain the maintenance procedure 2. Explain the maintenance procedure	mounting. It according to MARPOL, Bit and routines, Vacuum type sev ARPOL, Construction and mainter ording to MARPOL, construction ance of OWS, oil content monitor es for main engines and auxiliary es for air compressors.	ological sewage treatme vage treatment plant wor nance of a shipboard inci n and working of Simple ing system.	d keyles ent pla rking ar nerator.
Module - 5 Sewage treatment plant: Requiremen construction working, Plant maintenance maintenance. Incinerator: Requirement according to M Oily water separator: Requirement according to M Oily water separator with coalesce, maintenance oil/water separator with coalesce, maintenance Course Outcomes: 1. Explain the maintenance procedure 2. Explain the maintenance procedure 3. Explain the maintenance procedure	mounting. It according to MARPOL, Bit and routines, Vacuum type sev ARPOL, Construction and mainter ording to MARPOL, construction ance of OWS, oil content monitor es for main engines and auxiliary es for air compressors.	ological sewage treatme vage treatment plant wor nance of a shipboard inci n and working of Simple ing system.	d keyles ent plat rking ar nerator.
Module - 5 Sewage treatment plant: Requiremen construction working, Plant maintenance maintenance. Incinerator: Requirement according to M Oily water separator: Requirement according to M Oily water separator with coalesce, maintenance Ourse Outcomes: 1. Explain the maintenance procedure 2. Explain the maintenance procedure 3. Explain the maintenance procedure TEXT BOOKS:	mounting. It according to MARPOL, Bit and routines, Vacuum type sev ARPOL, Construction and mainter ording to MARPOL, construction ance of OWS, oil content monitor es for main engines and auxiliary es for air compressors. es for other engine room equipme	ological sewage treatme vage treatment plant wor nance of a shipboard inci n and working of Simple ing system.	d keyles ent pla rking ar nerator.
Module - 5 Sewage treatment plant: Requiremen construction working, Plant maintenance maintenance. Incinerator: Requirement according to M Oily water separator: Requirement according to M Oily water separator with coalesce, maintenance Course Outcomes: 1. Explain the maintenance procedure 2. Explain the maintenance procedure 3. Explain the maintenance procedure TEXT BOOKS: 1. Marine Engineering Practice, IME	mounting. It according to MARPOL, Bit and routines, Vacuum type sev ARPOL, Construction and mainter ording to MARPOL, construction ance of OWS, oil content monitor es for main engines and auxiliary es for air compressors. es for other engine room equipme E Publication	ological sewage treatme vage treatment plant wor nance of a shipboard inci n and working of Simple ing system.	d keyles ent plat rking ar nerator.
Module - 5 Sewage treatment plant: Requiremen construction working, Plant maintenance maintenance. Incinerator: Requirement according to M Oily water separator: Requirement according to M Oily water separator with coalesce, maintenance Ourse Outcomes: 1. Explain the maintenance procedure 2. Explain the maintenance procedure 3. Explain the maintenance procedure TEXT BOOKS: 1. Marine Engineering Practice, IME 2. Marine Auxiliary Machinery, HD	mounting. It according to MARPOL, Bit and routines, Vacuum type sev ARPOL, Construction and mainter ording to MARPOL, construction ance of OWS, oil content monitor es for main engines and auxiliary es for air compressors. es for other engine room equipme E Publication	ological sewage treatme vage treatment plant wor nance of a shipboard inci n and working of Simple ing system.	d keyles ent plat rking ar nerator.
Module - 5 Sewage treatment plant: Requiremen construction working, Plant maintenance maintenance. Incinerator: Requirement according to M Oily water separator: Requirement according to M Oily water separator with coalesce, maintenance Course Outcomes: 1. Explain the maintenance procedure 2. Explain the maintenance procedure 3. Explain the maintenance procedure TEXT BOOKS: 1. Marine Engineering Practice, IME	mounting. tt according to MARPOL, Bit and routines, Vacuum type sev ARPOL, Construction and mainter ording to MARPOL, construction ance of OWS, oil content monitor es for main engines and auxiliary es for air compressors. es for other engine room equipme C Publication McGeorge	ological sewage treatme vage treatment plant wor nance of a shipboard inci n and working of Simple ing system.	d keyles ent plat rking ar nerator.

Professional Elective-IV

STEAM ENGINEERING				
Course Code	18MR822	CIE Marks	40	
Number of Lecture Hours/Week	03	SEE Marks	60	
Total Number of Lecture Hours	40(8 Hours per Module)	Exam Hours	03	
Credits – 03				

Course Learning Objectives: The students should be able to have

- A theoretical Knowledge of the various vapor cycles.
- A theoretical Knowledge of the working of steam engines.
- A theoretical Knowledge of the steam nozzles and their analysis.
- A theoretical Knowledge of the steam plants and their systems.
- A theoretical Knowledge of the principles of heat transfer as used for steam cycles.

Module- 1

Steam And Vapour Power Cycles: Carnot cycle for steam and ideal efficiency. Rankine cycle with dry, saturated and super heated steam. Modified Rankine, Reheat and Regenerative cycles. Binary vapour power cycles. Feed pump working. Isentropic efficiency, cycle efficiency, work ratio. Reheating and Regenerative feed heating and their effect on thermal efficiency.

Module – 2

Marine steam engine: Modified Rankine cycle for steam engines. Hypothetical indicator diagram. Mean effective pressure and work transfer – diagram factor. Indicated power – specific steam consumption – indicated thermal efficiency – efficiency ratio. Energy balance – compound steam engines.

Module – 3

Steam Nozzles: General flow analysis. velocity at exit. critical pressure ratio and maximum mass flow. convergent and convergent-divergent nozzles – isentropic flow –effect of friction. nozzle area at the throat and exit. problems of steam flow through nozzles.

Module - 4

Marine Stream Turbine Plants: General principle of Impulse and Reaction Turbines. Compounding of steam turbines - Pressure and Velocity compounding, stage efficiency overall efficiency and re-heat factor. Multi-Stage Turbine with regenerative and reheat cycles. Maximum work output condition. Typical steam plant with turbines, condensers and boilers. Thermal efficiency of steam turbine plant.

Module – 5

Basic Principle Of Heat Transfer :

Conduction: Fourier law of Conduction. One dimensional Heat Diffusion equation. Convection: Forced and Free Convection. Radiation: Stefan-Boltzmann's equation. Law of Radiation – Problems.

Course Outcomes:

- 1. Completed the detailed study of steam cycles, steam engines, steam nozzle and Turbines
- **2.** Have a knowledge to calculate the efficiencies of Steam Turbine plant

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Thomas, D. Morton, "Steam Engineering Knowledge For Marine Engineers", 3rd Ed. Reeds Vol 09, Adlard Coles Nautical, London

2. Coats, "Marine Steam Turbines", Marine Engineering Practice, Vol 1, Part 08, IMarEST, London

3. P.K. Nag, "Basic & Applied Thermodynamics", 1st Edition, Tata McGraw–Hill Publishing Co., Ltd., New Delhi, 2002.

4. T.D. Eastop and McConkey, "Applied Thermodynamics for Engineering Technologist SI units", 2nd Edition, ELBS with DP Publications, London, 1993.

REFERENCE BOOKS

1. Y.V.C. Rao, "Thermodynamics", 2nd Edition, Wiley Eastern Ltd., New Delhi, 1993.

2. E. Ratha Krishnan, "Fundamentals of Engineering Thermodynamics", 1st Edition, Prentice – Hall of India, New Delhi, 2000.

3. Gorden Rogers, Yon Mayhew, "Engineering Thermodynamics Work and Heat Transfer", 4th Ed. Pearson, 2011

4. Marine Engineering Series, "Steam Turbines and Gearing", 1st Ed. Stanford Maritime limited, London, 1982

5. Naterer, "Heat Transfer in Single and Multiphase Systems", 1st Ed., Taylor & Francis, Indian reprint 2009, (YesdeePublishings Pvt. Ltd.)

B.E, VIII Semester, Marine Engineering Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) (Effective from the academic year 2018-19)

(Effective from the academic year 2018-19)					
Professional Elective-IV					
SHIPPING TRADE					
Course Code18MR823CIE Marks40					
Number of Lecture Hours/Week03SEE Marks60					
Total Number of Lecture Hours40(8 Hours per Module)Exam Hours03					
Credits –03					

Course Learning Objective:

- 1. A comprehensive understanding of basic concepts maritime trade.
- 2. An understanding of the principles of maritime trade
- 3. An understanding of the dynamics of cargo transport.
- 4. The understanding of the pertinent maritime regulations.
- 5. The understanding of economics of ship building and ship breaking.

Module - 1

Basic Concepts and the Geography of Maritime Trade:

Basic concepts of seaborne trade, Geography of Maritime Trade, Value added by seaborne transport, Oceans, distances and transit times, Maritime trading network, Europe's sea borne trade-North America's sea borne trade, South America's sea borne trade, Asia's sea borne trade-Africa's sea borne trade, Sea borne trade of the Middle east, Central Asia, Russia, Australia and Oceania.

Module - 2

The Principles of Maritime Trade :

The Principles of Maritime Trade, building blocks of sea trade, countries that trade by sea, Trade theory and drivers of trade, Difference in production costs, Trade due to differences in natural resources, commodity trade cycles, Role of sea transport in trade, Transport of Bulk Cargoes, commercial origins of bulk shipping, the bulk fleetbulk trades, The principles of bulk transport, Liquid bulk transport, crude oil and oil products trade, Major dry bulk trades.

Module - 3

Transport of Specialized and General Cargoes:

Transport of specialized and general cargo, Sea transport of chemicals, LPG trade, LNG trade, Transport of refrigerated cargo, Unit load cargo transport, Passenger shipping, Transport of General cargo, origins of the liner service, Economic principles of liner operation, General cargo and liner transport demand, Liner shipping routes, liner companies, liner fleet, principles of liner service economics, Pricing liner services, Liner conferences and co-operative agreements, Container ports and terminals.

Module - 4

The Ship Providing Transport-the Design :

The Ship that provides transport, derived demand for ships, Seven questions that define a design, Ships for general cargo trades, Ships for the dry bulk trades, Ships for liquid bulk cargoes, Gas tankers, Non-cargo ships, Economic criteria for evaluating ship designs.

Module - 5

Economics of Shipbuilding & Ship Breaking:

The role of merchant shipbuilding and scrapping industries, Regional structure of world shipbuilding, Shipbuilding market cycles, economic principles, shipbuilding production process, Shipbuilding costs and competitiveness, ship recycling industry, Regulation of the Maritime Industry, How regulations affect maritime economics.

Course Outcomes:

- Develop basic fundamental understanding of the effects of crack like defects on the performance of aerospace, civil, and mechanical Engineering structures.
- Learn to select appropriate materials for engineering structures to insure damage tolerance.
- Learn to employ modern numerical methods to determine critical crack sizes and fatigue crack propagation rates in engineering structures.
- Gain an appreciation of the status of academic research in field of fracture mechanics.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Stopford, m. (2009) Maritime economics. New York.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

- Kevin Cullinane (2011) International Handbook of Maritime Economics Edward Elgar publishing.
 Wayne k. Talley (2012) The Blackwell Companion to Maritime Economics, Wiley-Blackwell: U.K.
 ICS (2014) Introduction to Shipping.

B.E. VIII Semester, Marine Engineering Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) (Effective from the academic year 2018-19) **Professional Elective-IV** TRANSPORT AND LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT Course Code 18MR824 CIE Marks 40 Number of Lecture Hours/Week SEE Marks 60 03 Total Number of Lecture Hours 40(8 Hours per Module) Exam Hours 03 Credits –03 Course Learning Objectives: This course provides 1. The foundation for understanding the concepts of Logistic Management. 2. Topics are designed to explore managerial principles and practices. 3. Concepts of international trade and commerce. 4. To have an understanding of operation research and quantitative techniques. 5. To have an understanding of Port Management. Module - 1 **INTRODUCTION:** Introduction to Logistics. Logistics and Competitive Strategy-Competitive advantage-Gaining competitive advantage through logistics-The mission of logistics management. Management principles and practices, Management information system, Human resources management. Module - 2 MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS. Managerial economics, Finance accounting, Cost & Management accounting, International financial management. The shipping cycle - Shipping cycle and loan finance decision - Main sources of shipping finance-Issue of shares- types of shares- listing of shares in International stock exchanges. Module - 3 **INTERNATIONAL TRADE AND COMMERCE:** International trade & commerce, International transport system, International transport Law, Transport economics, import-export documentation and procedure, Multimodal transport. Logistic & Operations management. Module - 4 Quantitative techniques, Operation research, Research Methodology, Strategic management, International marketing Module - 5 PORT AND TERMINAL MANAGEMENT Port and Terminal Management, Port Economics, Logistics and Supply Chain Management, Port Pricing and Finance, Port Marketing & Services. Port ownership structure- Types of port ownership and administration - Organizations concerning ports -Boards governing the ports - Port management development **Course Outcomes:** Describe the transport and Logistics strategy, Management principles and practices. 1. Understand the concept of managerial economics. 2. Explain the international trade and commerce, import-export documentation and procedure. 3. 4. Understand the quantitative techniques, operation research, and Research methodology. 5. Know about port management, organizational and administrative structure. 6. To understand Personnel Management, Training and Emergency drills of ships. **TEXT BOOKS:** 1. MARTIN, CHRISTOPHER, Logistics and Supply Chain Management. 2 nd edition. Pearson: New Delhi. 2. AGRAWAL, D. K. (2003) Textbook of Logistics and Supply Chain Management. MacMillan: New Delhi. **REFERENCE BOOKS** 5. PATRICK M.ALDERTON. 2008, Port Management and Operations. Informa Law Category, U.K. 6. LAMBERT, D.M., STOCK J.R. & LISA M. ELLRAM (1998) Fundamentals of Logistics Management. Irwin-McGraw-Hill: UK